



**TBS2000 Series
Digital Oscilloscopes
Programmer**





**TBS2000 Series
Digital Oscilloscopes
Programmer**

Revision A

www.tek.com
077-1149-00

Copyright © Tektronix. All rights reserved. Licensed software products are owned by Tektronix or its subsidiaries or suppliers, and are protected by national copyright laws and international treaty provisions. Tektronix products are covered by U.S. and foreign patents, issued and pending. Information in this publication supersedes that in all previously published material. Specifications and price change privileges reserved.

TEKTRONIX and TEK are registered trademarks of Tektronix, Inc.

Contacting Tektronix

Tektronix, Inc.
14150 SW Karl Braun Drive
P.O. Box 500
Beaverton, OR 97077
USA

For product information, sales, service, and technical support:

- In North America, call 1-800-833-9200.
- Worldwide, visit www.tek.com to find contacts in your area.

Table of Contents

Preface	13
Related Documents	13
TBS2000 Series Manuals	13
Service Manuals (English Only)	13
Conventions	13

Getting Started

Command Syntax

Command Syntax	3
Command and Query Structure	4
Commands	5
Queries	5
Headers in Query Responses	6
Clearing the Output Queue	6
Command Entry	6
Abbreviating Commands	7
Concatenating Commands	7
Message Terminators	8
Constructed Mnemonics	9
Reference Waveform Mnemonics	9
Waveform Mnemonics	9
Cursor Position Mnemonic	10
Measurement Specifier Mnemonics	10
Argument Types	10
Numeric Arguments	10
Quoted String Arguments	11
Block Arguments	11

Command groups

Alias command group	13
Acquisition command group	14
Calibration and Diagnostic command group	14
Cursor command group	15
Ethernet command group	17

FFT command group	17
File system command group	18
Help everywhere command group	19
Horizontal command group	20
Math command group	21
Measurement command group	21
Miscellaneous command group	23
Save and Recall command group	24
Status and Error command group	25
Trigger command group	27
Vertical command group	28
Waveform command group	30
Zoom command group	35

A commands

ACQuire?	37
ACQuire:MAXSamplerate?	38
ACQuire:MODE	38
ACQuire:NUMAcq?	40
ACQuire:NUMAVg	41
ACQuire:STATE	41
ACQuire:STOPAfter	42
ALias	43
ALias:CATalog?	44
ALias:DEFine	45
ALias:DELEte	46
ALias:DELEte:ALL	46
ALias:DELEte[:NAME]	47
ALias[:STATE]	47
ALLEv?	48
AUTOSet	49
AUTOSet:ENABLE	49

B commands

BUSY?	51
-------------	----

C commands

*CAL?	53
-------------	----

CALibrate:FACtory	54
CALibrate:FACtory:STATus?	55
CALibrate:FACtory:STEPSTIMulus?	55
CALibrate:INTERNAL	56
CALibrate:INTERNAL:START	56
CALibrate:INTERNAL:STATus?	57
CALibrate:RESults?	58
CALibrate:RESults:FACtory?	58
CALibrate:RESults:SPC?	59
CH<x>?	60
CH<x>:AMPSVIAVOLTs:ENABLE	60
CH<x>:AMPSVIAVOLTs :Factor	61
CH<x>:BANdwidth	62
CH<x>:COUPling	63
CH<x>:DESKew	64
CH<x>:INVert	65
CH<x>:OFFSet	65
CH<x>:POSition	66
CH<x>:PRObe	67
CH<x>:PRObe:AUTOZero	68
CH<x>:PRObe:DEGAUss	68
CH<x>:PRObe:DEGAUss:STATE?	69
CH<x>:PRObe:FORCEDRange	70
CH<x>:PRObe:GAIN	71
CH<x>:PRObe:ID?	72
CH<x>:PRObe:ID:SERnumber?	72
CH<x>:PRObe:ID:TYPE?	73
CH<x>:PRObe:SIGnal	73
CH<x>:PRObe:UNIts?	74
CH<x>:SCALE	74
CH<x>:VOLts	75
CH<x>:YUNit	76
CLEARMenu	77
*CLS	77
CURSor?	78
CURSor:FUNCTion	79
CURSor:HBArs?	80
CURSor:HBArs:DELTA?	80
CURSor:HBArs:POSITION<x>	81

CURSor:HBArS:UNIts	82
CURSor:HBArS:USE	83
CURSor:MODE	84
CURSor:VBArS?	85
CURSor:VBArS:ALTERNATE<x>?	85
CURSor:VBArS:DELTA?	86
CURSor:VBArS:HPOS<x>?	86
CURSor:VBArS:POSITION<x>	87
CURSor:VBArS:UNIts	88
CURSor:VBArS:VDELTA?	89
CURVe	89

D commands

DATA	91
DATA:DESTination	92
DATA:SOUrce	93
DATA:STARt	94
DATA:STOP	95
DATA:WIDth	96
DATE	97
DESE	98
DIAG:FAN	99
DIAG:LOOP:OPTion	99
DIAG:LOOP:OPTion:NTIMes	100
DIAG:LOOP:STOP	100
DIAG:RESUlt:FLAg?	101
DIAG:RESUlt:LOG?	101
DIAG:SELEct	102
DIAG:SELEct:<function>	103
DIAG:STATE	103
DIAG:TEMPVAL	104
DISplay:GRAticule	104
DISplay:INTENSITy:BACKLight	105

E commands

ERRLOG:FIRST?	107
ERRLOG:NEXT?	107
*ESE	108

*ESR?	109
ETHERnet:DHCPbootp	110
ETHERnet:DNS:IPADdress	111
ETHERnet:DOMAINname	111
ETHERnet:ENET:ADdress?	112
ETHERnet:GATEWay:IPADdress	112
ETHERnet:HTTPPort	113
ETHERnet:IPADdress	114
ETHERnet:NAME	114
ETHERnet:PASSWord	115
ETHERnet:PING	115
ETHERnet:PING:STATUS?	116
ETHERnet:SUBNETMask	116
EVENT?	117
EVMsg?	118
EVQty?	119

F commands

FACTory	121
FFT?	122
FFT:HORIZontal:POSition	123
FFT:HORIZontal:SCAle	123
FFT:SOURce	124
FFT:SRCWFM	124
FFT:VERTical:POSition	125
FFT:VERTical:SCAle	125
FFT:VERTical:UNIts	126
FFT:VType	126
FFT:WINDow	127
FILESystem?	127
FILESystem:CWD	128
FILESystem:DELEte	129
FILESystem:DIR?	130
FILESystem:FORMat	130
FILESystem:FREEspace?	131
FILESystem:MKDir	132
FILESystem:READFile	133
FILESystem:REName	133
FILESystem:RMDir	134

FILESystem:WRITEFile	135
FILESystem:MOUNT:AVAILable	136
FILESystem:MOUNT:DRive	136
FILESystem:MOUNT:LIST	137
FILESystem:MOUNT:UNMOUNT	138
FPAnel:PRESS	138
FPAnel:TURN	140
FWUpdate:Update	141

H commands

HDR	143
HEADer	143
HELPevery:ACQuire	144
HELPevery:ALL	145
HELPevery:CURsor	145
HELPevery:FFT	146
HELPevery:MATH	146
HELPevery:MEASUrement	147
HELPevery:REFeRence	148
HELPevery:TRIGger	148
HELPevery:UTILity	149
HELPevery:VERtical	150
HORizontal?	150
HORizontal:ACQLENGTH	151
HORizontal:DELAy:SCAle	152
HORizontal:DELAy:SECdiv	152
HORizontal:DIVisions	153
HORizontal[:MAIn][:DELAy]:POSition	153
HORizontal[:MAIn]:DELAy:MODE	154
HORizontal[:MAIn]:DELAy:STATe	155
HORizontal[:MAIn]:DELAy:TIME	156
HORizontal[:MAIn]:SAMPLERate	156
HORizontal[:MAIn]:SCAle	157
HORizontal[:MAIn]:SECdiv	158
HORizontal:MAIn:UNIts[:STRing]	158
HORizontal:PREViewstate	159
HORizontal:RECOrdlength	159
HORizontal:RECOrdlength:Auto	160
HORizontal:RESOLution	160

HORizontal:ROLL	161
HORizontal:TRIGger:POSition	161

I commands

ID?	163
*IDN?	164

L commands

LANGuage	165
LOCK	166
*LRN?	166

M commands

MATH?	167
MATH:DEFINE	168
MATH:HORizontal:POSition	169
MATH:HORizontal:SCALE	169
MATH:HORizontal:UNIts	170
MATH:VERTical:POSition	171
MATH:VERTical:SCALE	171
MATH:VERTical:UNIts	172
MEASUrement?	173
MEASUrement:CLEARSNapshot	174
MEASUrement:GATing	174
MEASUrement:IMMed?	175
MEASUrement:IMMed:DElay?	176
MEASUrement:IMMed:DElay:EDGE<x>	176
MEASUrement:IMMed:SOUrce1	177
MEASUrement:IMMed:SOUrce2	178
MEASUrement:IMMed:SOUrce<x>	179
MEASUrement:IMMed:TYPE	179
MEASUrement:IMMed:UNIts?	182
MEASUrement:IMMed:VALue?	182
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>?	183
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:DElay?	184
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:DElay:EDGE<x>	184
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:SOUrce1	185
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:SOUrce2	186

MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:SOUrce<x>	187
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:STATE	187
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:TYPe	188
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:UNIts?	191
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:VALue?	192
MEASUrement:SNAPSHOT	193
MEASUrement:SOURCESNAPShot	193

O commands

*OPC	195
------------	-----

P commands

*PSC	197
------------	-----

R commands

*RCL	199
RECAll:SETUp	200
RECAll:WAVEForm	201
REF<x>?	202
REF<x>:DATE?	202
REF<x>:TiMe?	203
REF<x>:HORizontal:DELay:TiMe?	203
REF<x>:HORizontal:SCAle?	204
REF<x>:POSition?	204
REF<x>:VERTical:POSition?	205
REF<x>:VERTical:SCAle?	205
*RST	206

S commands

*SAV	207
SAVe:ASSIgn:TYPe	208
SAVe:IMAge	208
SAVe:IMAge:FILEFormat	209
SAVe:IMAge:LAYout	210
SAVe:SETUp	211
SAVe:WAVEform	212
SAVe:WAVEform:FILEFormat	213

SElect:CH<x>	214
SElect:CONTROL	215
SElect:FFT	216
SElect:MATH	217
SElect:REF<x>	218
SET?	219
SETUP<x>:DATE?	220
SETUP<x>:TIME? (Query Only)	220
*SRE	221
*STB?	222

T commands

TEKSecure	223
Time	223
TRIGger	224
TRIGger:A	225
TRIGger:A:EDGE?	226
TRIGger:A:EDGE:COUPling	226
TRIGger:A:EDGE:SLOpe	227
TRIGger:A:EDGE:SOUrce	228
TRIGger:A:HOLDOff?	229
TRIGger:A:HOLDOff:Time	229
TRIGger:A:LEVel	230
TRIGger:A:LEVel:CH<x>	231
TRIGger:A:LOWerthreshold:CH<x>	231
TRIGger:A:MODe	232
TRIGger:A:PULse?	233
TRIGger:A:PULse:CLAss	234
TRIGger:A:PULSE:Width?	235
TRIGger:A:PULse:WIDth:POLarity	235
TRIGger:A:PULSEWidth:SOUrce	236
TRIGger:A:PULse:WIDth:WHEN	236
TRIGger:A:PULse:WIDth:WIDth	237
TRIGger:A:RUNT?	238
TRIGger:A:RUNT:POLarity	239
TRIGger:A:RUNT:SOUrce	240
TRIGger:A:RUNT:WHEN	240
TRIGger:A:RUNT:WIDth	241
TRIGger:A:TYPE	242

TRIGger:A:UPPerthreshold:CH<x>	243
TRIGger:FREQuency?	244
TRIGger:STATE?	244

U commands

UNLock	245
--------------	-----

V commands

VERBose	247
---------------	-----

W commands

*WAI	249
WAVFrm?	250
WFMInpre?	250
WFMInpre:BIT_Nr	251
WFMInpre:BYT_Nr	252
WFMInpre:ENCdg	252
WFMInpre:NR_Pt?	253
WFMInpre:XINcr	254
WFMInpre:XUNit	254
WFMInpre:XZero	255
WFMInpre:YMUlt	256
WFMInpre:YOff	257
WFMInpre:YUNit	257
WFMInpre:YZero	258
WFMOupre?	259
WFMOupre:BIT_Nr	260
WFMOupre:BN_Fmt	261
WFMOupre:BYT_Nr	261
WFMOupre:ENCdg	262
WFMOupre:NR_Pt?	263
WFMOupre:RECOrdlength?	263
WFMOupre:WFId?	264
WFMOupre:XINcr?	265
WFMOupre:XUNit?	265
WFMOupre:XZero?	266
WFMOupre:YMUlt?	267
WFMOupre:YOff?	267

WFMOutpre:YUNit?	268
WFMOutpre:YZero?	269

Z commands

ZOOM?	271
ZOOM{:MODE :STATE}	271
ZOOM:ZOOM1?	272
ZOOM:ZOOM1:FACtor	273
ZOOM:ZOOM1:HORizontal:POSition	273
ZOOM:ZOOM1:HORizontal:SCAle	274
ZOOM:ZOOM1:POSition	275
ZOOM:ZOOM1:SCAle	275
ZOOM:ZOOM1:STATE	276

Status and Events

Registers	277
Overview	277
Status Registers	277
Enable Registers	280
*PSC Command	281
Queues	281
Output Queue	281
Event Queue	282
Event Handling Sequence	282
Synchronization Methods	284
Overview	284
Using the *WAI Command	286
Using the BUSY Query	286
Using the *OPC Command	287
Using the *OPC? Query	289
Messages	290
No Event	290
Command Error	290
Execution Error	291
Device Error	294
System Event	294
Execution Warning	295
Internal Warning	295

Programming Examples

ASCII Code Chart

Factory setup

TBS2000 Series Oscilloscopes	301
------------------------------------	-----

Reserved words

Glossary

Glossary terms	305
----------------------	-----

Preface

This programmer manual provides information on how to remotely operate your instrument. You can use communication ports and protocols, such as for the General Purpose Interface Bus (GPIB) or Universal Serial Bus (USB) standards, to remotely control and operate your instrument.

This document supports the following products:

- TBS2000 Series Digital Storage Oscilloscopes, any version

Related Documents

Each series of instruments has a different set of documentation.

TBS2000 Series Manuals

Language	TBS2000 user manual part number
English	077-1147-XX

Service Manuals (English Only)

For information on how to service your instrument, refer to the appropriate manual from the following optional accessories:

- *TBS2000 Series Digital Storage Oscilloscopes Service Manual* (077-1150-XX)

Conventions

Refer to *Command Syntax* for information about command conventions.
[Command Syntax](#) on page 3

This manual uses the following conventions:

- Command descriptions list specific instruments series (and modules) when commands are valid for only those products

Getting Started

This manual contains information on how to remotely control and operate your instrument through communications protocol and commands.

Refer to the instrument user manual for information on how to configure and test your instrument remote connectivity (USB or Ethernet).

Download the latest version of the programmer manual from www.tek.com/downloads for up-to-date command syntax information.

Command Syntax

You can control the instrument through the Ethernet or USB interface using a large group of commands and queries.

This section describes the syntax these commands and queries use and the conventions the instrument uses to process them. The commands and queries themselves are listed in the *Command Descriptions* section.

Command Syntax

Table 1: Instrument communication protocol

Model or option	GPIB	RS-232	USB
TBS2000	Yes ¹	No	Yes

You transmit commands to the instrument using the enhanced American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII) character encoding. *Appendix A* contains a chart of the ASCII character set.

The Backus Naur Form (BNF) notation is used in this manual to describe commands and queries.

Table 2: BNF notation

Symbol	Meaning
< >	Defined element
::=	Is defined as
	Exclusive OR
{ }	Group; one element is required
[]	Optional; can be omitted
...	Previous element(s) may be repeated
()	Comment

¹ Function available with a TEK-USB-488 adapter.

Command and Query Structure

Commands consist of set commands and query commands (usually simply called commands and queries). Commands change instrument settings or perform a specific action. Queries cause the instrument to return data and information about its status.

Most commands have both a set form and a query form. The query form of the command is the same as the set form except that it ends with a question mark. For example, the set command ACQUIRE:MODE has a query form ACQUIRE:MODE?. Not all commands have both a set and a query form; some commands are set only and some are query only.

A few commands do both a set and query action. For example, the *CAL? command runs a self-calibration program on the instrument, then returns the result of the calibration.

A command message is a command or query name, followed by any information the instrument needs to execute the command or query. Command messages consist of five different element types.

Table 3: Command message elements

Symbol	Meaning
<Header>	The basic command name. If the header ends with a question mark, the command is a query. The header may begin with a colon (:) character; if the command is concatenated with other commands the beginning colon is required. The beginning colon can never be used with command headers beginning with a star (*).
<Mnemonic>	A header subfunction. Some command headers have only one mnemonic. If a command header has multiple mnemonics, they are always separated from each other by a colon (:) character.
<Argument>	A quantity, quality, restriction, or limit associated with the header. Not all commands have an argument, while other commands have multiple arguments. Arguments are separated from the header by a <Space>. Arguments are separated from each other by a <Comma>.
<Comma>	A single comma between arguments of multiple-argument commands. It may optionally have white space characters before and after the comma.
<Space>	A white space character between command header and argument. It may optionally consist of multiple white space characters.

The following figure shows the five command message elements.

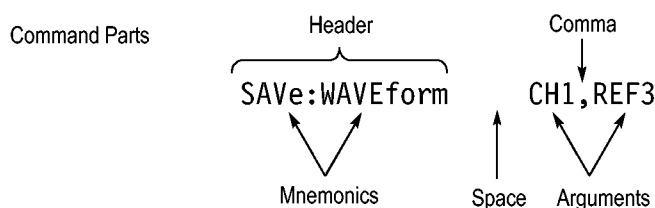


Figure 1: Command message elements

Commands Commands cause the instrument to perform a specific function or change one of its settings. Commands have the structure:

[:]<Header>[<Space><Argument>[<Comma><Argument>]...]

A command header is made up of one or more mnemonics arranged in a hierarchical or tree structure. The first mnemonic is the base or root of the tree and each subsequent mnemonic is a level or branch off of the previous one. Commands at a higher level in the tree may affect those at a lower level. The leading colon (:) always returns you to the base of the command tree.

Queries Queries cause the instrument to return information about its status or settings. Queries have the structure:

[:]<Header>

[:]<Header>[<Space><Argument>[<Comma><Argument>]...]

You can specify a query command at any level within the command tree unless otherwise noted. These branch queries return information about all the mnemonics below the specified branch or level.

For example, MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:UNIts? returns the measurement units, while MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:TYPe? returns the measurement type selected for the measurement, and MEASUrement:MEAS<x>? returns all the measurement parameters for the specified measurement.

Headers in Query Responses

You can control whether the instrument returns headers as part of the query response. Use the **HEADER** command to control this feature. If header is on, the instrument returns command headers as part of the query and formats the query response as a valid set command. When header is off, the instrument sends back only the values in the response. This format can make it easier to parse and extract the information from the response.

Table 4: Comparison of Header Off and Header On responses

Query	Header Off response	Header On response
ACQuire:NUMAVg	64	ACQUIRE:NUMAVG 64
CHx1:COUPling	DC	CH1:COUPLING DC

Clearing the Output Queue

To clear the output queue and reset the instrument to accept a new command or query, send a Device Clear (DCL) from a GPIB host.

From an RS-232 host, send a break signal. The RS-232 interface responds by returning the ASCII string "DCL."

From a USB host, send an **INITIATE_CLEAR** followed by a **CHECK_CLEAR_STATUS**. The USB interface responds to **CHECK_CLEAR_STATUS** with **STATUS_SUCCESS** when it is finished clearing the output queue.

Command Entry

Follow these general rules when entering commands:

- Enter commands in upper or lower case.
- You can precede any command with white space characters. White space characters include any combination of the ASCII control characters 00 through 09 and 0B through 20 hexadecimal (0 through 9 and 11 through 32 decimal).
- The instrument ignores commands that consists of just a combination of white space characters and line feeds.

Abbreviating Commands

You can abbreviate many instrument commands. These abbreviations are shown in capital letters in the command listing in the *Command Groups* section and *Command Descriptions* section. For example, the command ACQUIRE:NUMAVg can be entered simply as ACQ:NUMA or acq:numa.

If you use the HEADER command to have command headers included as part of query responses, you can also control whether the returned headers are abbreviated or are full-length using the VERbose command.

Concatenating Commands

You can concatenate any combination of set commands and queries using a semicolon (;). The instrument executes concatenated commands in the order received. When concatenating commands and queries you must follow these rules:

- Completely different headers must be separated by both a semicolon and by the beginning colon on all commands but the first. For example, the commands TRIGGER:MODE NORMAL and ACQUIRE:NUMAVg 16 can be concatenated into a single command:

```
TRIGGER:MODE NORMAL;ACQUIRE:NUMAVg 16
```

- If concatenated commands have headers that differ by only the last mnemonic, you can abbreviate the second command and eliminate the beginning colon. For example, the commands ACQUIRE:MODE AVERAGE and ACQUIRE:NUMAVg 16 could be concatenated into a single command:

```
ACQUIRE:MODE AVERAGE; NUMAVg 16
```

The longer version works equally well:

```
ACQUIRE:MODE AVERAGE;ACQUIRE:NUMAVg 16
```

- Never precede a star (*) command with a colon or semicolon:

```
ACQUIRE:MODE AVERAGE;*TRG
```

The instrument processes commands that follow the star command as if the star command was not there, so:

```
ACQUIRE:MODE AVERAGE;*TRG;NUMAVg 16
```

sets the acquisition mode to average and sets acquisition averaging to 16. The *TRG command is ignored.

- When you concatenate queries, the responses to all queries are combined into a single response message. For example, if channel 1 coupling is set to DC and the bandwidth is set to 20 MHz, the concatenated query:

```
CH1:COUPLING;BANDWIDTH
```

returns CH1:COUPLING DC;;CH1:BANDWIDTH ON if header is on, or DC;ON if header is off.

- You can concatenate set commands and queries in the same message. For example:

```
ACQUIRE:MODE AVERAGE;NUMAVg;STATE
```

is a valid message that sets the acquisition mode to average, queries the number of acquisitions for averaging, and then queries the acquisition state. The instrument executes concatenated commands and queries in the order it receives them.

- Any query that returns arbitrary data, such as ID, must be the last query when part of a concatenated command. If the query is not last, the instrument generates event message 440.

Here are some INVALID concatenation examples:

- CH1:COUPling DC;ACQuire:NUMAVg 16 (missing colon before ACQuire)
- CH1:COUPling DC;:BANDwidth ON (invalid colon before BANDwidth)
- CH1:COUPling DC;:*TRG (invalid colon before a star (*) command)
- HORizontal:MAIn:POSition 0;MAIn:SCAle 1E-13 (levels of mnemonics are different; either remove the second occurrence of MAIn:, or put HORizontal: in front of MAIN:SCAle)

Message Terminators

This manual uses the term <EOM> (End of message) to represent a message terminator.

GPIB End of Message (EOM) Terminators. GPIB EOM terminators can be the END message (EOI asserted concurrently with the last data byte), the ASCII code for line feed (LF) sent as the last data byte, or both. The instrument always terminates messages with LF and EOI. White space is allowed before the terminator; for example, CR LF is acceptable.

USB End of Message (EOM) Terminators. The EOM bit must be set in the USB header of the last transfer of a command message

See the USB Test and Measurement Class Specification (USBTMC) section 3.2.1 for details. The instrument terminates messages by setting the EOM bit in the USB header of the last transfer of a message to the host (USBTMC Specification section 3.3.1), and by terminating messages with a LF. White space is allowed before the terminator; for example, CR LF is acceptable.

Constructed Mnemonics

Some header mnemonics specify one of a range of mnemonics. For example, a channel mnemonic could be CH2. You can use these mnemonics in the command just as you do any other mnemonic. For example, there is a CH1:VOLts command and there is also a CH2:VOLts command. In the command descriptions, this list of choices is abbreviated CH<x>.

Channel mnemonics

Commands specify the channel to use as a mnemonic in the header.

Symbol	Meaning
CH<x>	2-channel models: A channel specifier; <x> is 1 or 2. 4-channel models: A channel specifier; <x> is 1, 2, 3, or 4.

Reference Waveform Mnemonics

Commands can specify the reference waveform to use as a mnemonic in the header.

Symbol	Meaning
REF<x>	2-channel models: A reference waveform specifier; <x> is A or B. 4-channel models: A reference waveform specifier; <x> is A, B, C, or D.

Waveform Mnemonics

In some commands you can specify a waveform without regard to its type: channel waveform, math waveform, or reference waveform. The "y" is the same as "x" in Reference Waveform Mnemonics.

Symbol	Meaning
<wfm>	Can be CH<x>, MATH, or REF<y>

Cursor Position Mnemonic

When the instrument displays cursors, commands may specify which cursor of the pair to use.

Symbol	Meaning
POSITION<x>	A cursor selector; <x> is 1 or 2.

Measurement Specifier Mnemonics

Commands can specify which measurement to set or query as a mnemonic in the header. The instrument can display up to six automated measurements.

Symbol	Meaning
MEAS<x>	A measurement specifier; <x> is 1-6.

Argument Types

A command argument can be in one of several forms. The individual descriptions of each command tell which argument types to use with that command.

Numeric Arguments

Many instrument commands require numeric arguments.

Table 5: Types of numeric arguments

Symbol	Meaning
<NR1>	Signed integer value
<NR2>	Floating point value without an exponent
<NR3>	Floating point value with an exponent

The syntax shown is the data format that the instrument returns in response to a query. This format is also the preferred format when sending a command to the instrument.

When you enter an incorrect numeric argument, the instrument automatically forces the numeric argument to a correct value.

Table 6: Instrument handling of incorrect numeric arguments

Argument value	Instrument response
Numeric argument is less than lowest correct value for that command	Sets the specified command to the lowest correct value and executes the command
Numeric argument is greater than the highest correct value for that command	Sets the specified command to the highest correct value and executes the command
Numeric value is between two correct values	Rounds the entered value to the nearest correct value and executes the command

Quoted String Arguments

Some commands accept or return data in the form of a quoted string, which is simply a group of ASCII characters enclosed by single quotes (') or double quotes ("). For example:

"this is a quoted string"

Symbol	Meaning
<QString>	Quoted string of ASCII text

Follow these rules when you use quoted strings:

1. A quoted string can include any character defined in the 7-bit ASCII character set. [ASCII Code Chart](#) on page 299.
2. Use the same type of quote character to open and close the string:
"this is a valid string"
3. You can mix quotation marks within a string if you follow the previous rule:
"this is an 'acceptable' string"
4. You can include a quote character within a string simply by repeating the quote. For example,
"here is a "" mark"
5. Strings can have upper or lower case characters.
6. If you use a GPIB network, you cannot terminate a quoted string with the END message before the closing delimiter.
7. A carriage return or line feed embedded in a quoted string does not terminate the string, but is treated as just another character in the string.
8. The maximum length of a quoted string returned from a query is 1000 characters.

Here are some examples of invalid strings:

"Invalid string argument' (quotes are not of the same type)

"test<EOI>" (termination character is embedded in the string)

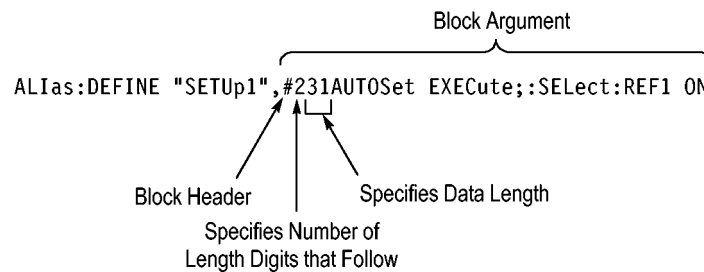
Block Arguments

Several instrument commands use a block argument form.

Table 7: Parts of a block argument

Symbol	Meaning
<NZDig>	A nonzero digit character, in the range 1-9 Specifies the number of <Dig> elements that follow
<Dig>	A digit character, in the range 0-9
<DChar>	A character with the hex equivalent of 00 through FF hexadecimal (0 through 255 decimal)
<Block>	A block of data bytes, defined as: <Block> := { #<NZDig><Dig>[<Dig>...] [<DChar>...] #0[<DChar>...]<terminator> }

The following figure shows an example of a block argument.

**Figure 2: Block argument example**

<NZDig> specifies the number of <Dig> elements that follow. Taken together, the <Dig> elements form a decimal integer that specifies how many <DChar> elements follow.

#0 means that the <Block> is an indefinite length block. The <terminator> ends the block. You should not use indefinite length blocks with RS-232, because there is no way to include a <terminator> character as a <DChar> character.

The first occurrence of a <terminator> character signals the end of the block and any subsequent <DChar> characters will be interpreted as a syntax error. With the GPIB, the EOI line signals the last byte. With the USB, the EOM bit signals the last byte.

Command groups

This section lists the commands organized by functional group. The following sections lists all commands alphabetically.

The instrument GPIB and USB interfaces conform to Tektronix standard codes and formats except where noted. The GPIB interface also conforms to IEEE Std 488.2–1987 except where noted. The USB interface also conforms to USB Test and Measurement Class, Subclass USB488 Specification, except where noted.

Alias command group

Use the Alias commands to define new commands as a sequence of standard commands. You may find this useful when repeatedly using the same commands to perform certain tasks like setting up measurements.

Aliases are similar to macros but do not include the capability to substitute parameters into alias bodies. The alias mechanism obeys the following rules:

- The alias name must consist of a valid IEEE488.2 message unit, which may not appear in a message preceded by a colon, comma, or a command or query program header.
- The alias name may not appear in a message followed by a colon, comma, or question mark.
- An alias name must be distinct from any keyword or keyword short form.
- An alias name cannot be redefined without first being deleted using one of the alias deletion functions.
- Alias names do not appear in response messages.

Table 8: Alias commands

Command	Command
ALias on page 43	Sets or returns the alias state.
ALias:CATalog? on page 44	Returns a list of the currently defined alias.
ALias:DEFine on page 45	Assigns a sequence of program messages.
ALias:DELEte on page 46	Removes a specified alias.
ALias:DELEte:ALL on page 46	Deletes all existing aliases.
ALias:DELEte[:NAME] on page 47	Removes a specified alias.
ALias[:STATE] on page 47	Sets or returns the alias state.

Acquisition command group

Acquisition commands affect the acquisition of waveforms. These commands control mode, averaging, and single-waveform acquisition.

Table 9: Acquisition commands

Command	Command
ACQUIRE? on page 37	Returns current acquisition settings.
ACQUIRE:MAXSAMPLERATE? on page 38	Returns the maximum real-time sample rate.
ACQUIRE:MODE on page 38	Sets or queries the instrument acquisition mode.
ACQUIRE:NUMACQ? on page 40	Indicates the number of acquisitions that have taken place since starting instrument acquisition.
ACQUIRE:NUMAVG on page 41	Sets the number of instrument waveform acquisitions that make up an averaged waveform.
ACQUIRE:STATE on page 41	Starts or stops instrument acquisitions.
ACQUIRE:STOPAFTER on page 42	Tells the instrument when to stop taking acquisitions.

Calibration and Diagnostic command group

Calibration and Diagnostic commands let you initiate the instrument self-calibration routines and examine the results of diagnostic tests.

Table 10: Calibration and Diagnostic commands

Command	Description
*CAL? on page 53	Performs an internal self-calibration and returns its status.
CALIBRATE:FACTORY on page 54	Starts the instrument internal factory calibration operation.
CALIBRATE:FACTORY:STATUS? on page 55	Returns the factory calibration status value saved in nonvolatile memory.
CALIBRATE:INTERNAL on page 56	Performs an internal self-calibration but does not return any status.
CALIBRATE:INTERNAL:START on page 56	Starts the internal signal path calibration.
CALIBRATE:INTERNAL:STATUS? on page 57	Returns the current status of the internal signal path calibration.
CALIBRATE:RESULTS? on page 58	Returns the status of all calibration subsystems without performing an SPC operation.
CALIBRATE:RESULTS:FACTORY? on page 58	Returns the status of internal and factory calibration
CALIBRATE:RESULTS:SPC? on page 59	Returns the results of the last SPC operation

Command	Description
CALibrate:FACTory:STEPSTIMulus? on page 55	Return the current factory step's input stimulus.
DIAg:LOOP:OPTion on page 99	Sets the self-test loop option
DIAg:LOOP:OPTion:NTIMes on page 100	Sets the self-test loop option to run N times
DIAg:LOOP:STOP on page 100	Stops the self-test at the end of the current loop
DIAg:RESUlt:FLAg? on page 101	Returns the Pass/Fail status from the last diagnostic test sequence execution (those run automatically at power on, or those requested through the Service Menu).
DIAg:RESUlt:LOG? on page 101	Returns the internal results log from the last diagnostic test sequence execution (those run automatically at power on, or those requested through the Service Menu).
DIAg:SElect on page 102	Sets the type of diagnostics grouping.
DIAg:SElect:<function> on page 103	Runs self-tests on the specified system subsystem.
DIAg:STATE on page 103	Starts or stops the instrument self-test.
DIAg:FAN on page 99	Read out the currently set PWM fan value
DIAg:TEMPVAL on page 104	Read out the currently FPGA chip and ambient temperature

Cursor command group

Cursor commands provide control over the instrument cursor display and readout.

Use the commands in the cursor command subsystem to control the cursor display and readout. You can use these commands to control the setups for cursor 1 and cursor 2, such as cursor position. You can also use the commands to select one of the following cursor functions:

Off. Turns off the display of all cursors.

Waveform Cursors. Consists of two cursors. Waveform cursors enable you to conveniently measure waveform amplitude and time.

Screen Cursors. Consists of two pairs of independent horizontal and vertical cursors.

You can use these cursors to indicate an arbitrary position within the waveform display area.

Table 11: Cursor commands

Command	Description
CURSor? on page 78	Returns current cursor settings.
CURSor:FUNCTION on page 79	Selects and displays the instrument cursor type.
CURSor:HBArs? on page 80	Returns the settings for the instrument horizontal bar cursors.
CURSor:HBArs:DELTA? on page 80	Returns the difference (in vertical units) between the two horizontal bar cursors in the instrument display.
CURSor:HBArs:POSITION<x> on page 81	Positions a horizontal bar cursor.
CURSor:HBArs:UNIts on page 82	Returns the vertical scale units for the selected cursor source waveform.
CURSor:HBArs:USE on page 83	Sets the horizontal bar cursor measurement scale.
CURSor:MODE on page 84	Sets or returns whether cursors move in unison or separately.
CURSor:VBArS? on page 85	Returns the current vertical bar cursor horizontal position and units settings.
CURSor:VBArS:ALTERNATE<x>? on page 85	Returns the alternate readout for the waveform (Vbar) cursors.
CURSor:VBArS:DELTA? on page 86	Returns the time or frequency difference between the two vertical bar cursors.
CURSor:VBArS:HPOS<x>? on page 86	Returns the horizontal value of the specified vertical bar ticks for cursor <x>
CURSor:VBArS:POSITION<x> on page 87	Sets or returns the vbar cursor<x> horizontal position
CURSor:VBArS:UNIts on page 88	Sets or queries the units for the vertical bar cursors.
CURSor:VBArS:VDELTA? on page 89	Returns the vertical (amplitude) difference between the two vertical bar cursors.
CURSor:VBArS:VDELTA? on page 89	Returns the difference between the cursors X radius and the cursor Y radius.

Ethernet command group

These commands provide control of the Ethernet feature.

Table 12: Ethernet commands

Command	Description
ETHERnet:DHCPbootp on page 110	IP configuration method selection? DHCP or static ip?
ETHERnet:DNS:IPADdress on page 111	DNS IP address set or query.
ETHERnet:DOMAINname on page 111	Domain name set or query.
ETHERnet:ENET:ADdress? on page 112	Mac query only.
ETHERnet:GATEWay:IPADdress on page 112	Gateway ip set or query.
ETHERnet:HTTppPort on page 113	Http port set or query.
ETHERnet:IPADdress on page 114	Ip address set or query.
ETHERnet:NAME on page 114	Name set or query.
ETHERnet:PASSWord on page 115	Password set or query.
ETHERnet:PING on page 115	Do ping operation.
ETHERnet:PING:STATUS? on page 116	Return ping status: success, no response and others.
ETHERnet:SUBNETMask on page 116	Netmask set or query.

FFT command group

These commands provide control over the instrument FFT feature.

Table 13: FFT commands

Command	Description
FFT? on page 122	Returns all FFT parameters.
FFT:HORizontal:POSition on page 123	Sets or queries the FFT horizontal display position.
FFT:HORizontal:SCAle on page 123	Sets or queries the FFT zoom factor.
FFT:SOURce on page 124	Sets or queries the FFT source.
FFT:SRCWFM on page 124	Sets or queries the FFT source waveform display state.
FFT:VERTical:POSition on page 125	Sets or queries the FFT vertical display position.
FFT:VERTical:SCAle on page 125	Sets or queries the FFT vertical zoom factor.
FFT:VERTical:UNIts on page 126	Sets or returns the FFT vertical measurement units label.
FFT:VType on page 126	Sets or queries the FFT waveform vertical units.
FFT:WINdow on page 127	Sets or queries the FFT window state.
SElect:FFT on page 216	Sets or queries the FFT display state.

File system command group

File system commands perform file management tasks.

Table 14: File system commands

Command	Description
FILESystem? on page 127	Returns the directory listing of the current working directory and the number of bytes of free space available.
FILESystem:CWD on page 128	Sets or queries returns the current working directory (CWD) for FILESystem commands.
FILESystem:DELEte on page 129	Deletes the specified file name.
FILESystem:DIR? on page 130	Returns a list of strings.
FILESystem:FORMat on page 130	Formats a mass storage device.
FILESystem:FREEspace? on page 131	Returns the number of bytes of free space on the current drive.
FILESystem:MKDir on page 132	Creates a folder at the specified location.
FILESystem:READFile on page 133	Writes the contents of the specified file to the specified interface
FILESystem:REName on page 133	Assigns a new name to a file or folder.
FILESystem:RMDir on page 134	Deletes a folder at the specified location.
FILESystem:WRITEFile on page 135	Writes the specified block data to the instrument current working directory
FILESystem:MOUNT:AVAILable on page 136	List of available drive letters that can be used for mounting network drives
FILESystem:MOUNT:DRive on page 136	Mount the network drive specified by the quoted string argument
FILESystem:MOUNT:LIST on page 137	Returns a comma-separated list of the mounted network drives
FILESystem:MOUNT:UNMOUNT on page 138	Attempts to un-mount the network drive

File System Conventions

Use the following conventions when specifying file paths and file names:

- File and folder names have a maximum of 11 characters; eight characters, followed by a period, followed by up to three characters. This format is referred to as 8.3 naming.
- Wild card characters (*, %,) are not valid characters in file or path names.
- Lists the Windows-generated short file and folder names for long file or folder names created on PC Windows operating systems.

Help everywhere command group

Help everywhere commands provide helpful user information.

Table 15: Help everywhere commands

Command	Description
HELPevery:ACQuire on page 144	Enables or disables the display of help everywhere information for the acquire module.
HELPevery:ALL on page 145	Enables or disables the display of help everywhere.
HELPevery:FFT on page 146	Enables or disables the display of help everywhere information for the fft module.
HELPevery:CURsor on page 145	Enables or disables the display of help everywhere information for the cursor module.
HELPevery:MATH on page 146	Enables or disables the display of help everywhere information for the math module.
HELPevery:MEASUrement on page 147	Enables or disables the display of help everywhere information for the measurement module.
HELPevery:REFerence on page 148	Enables or disables the display of help everywhere information for the reference module.
HELPevery:TRIGger on page 148	Enables or disables the display of help everywhere information for the trigger module.
HELPevery:UTIlity on page 149	Enables or disables the display of help everywhere information for the utility module.
HELPevery:VERtical on page 150	Enables or disables the display of help everywhere information for the vertical module.

Horizontal command group

Horizontal commands control the time bases of the instrument. You can set the position and time per division of both the main and window time bases. You can substitute SECdiv for SCALE in all appropriate horizontal commands. This provides program compatibility with previous Tektronix digitizing instruments.

Table 16: Horizontal commands

Command	Description
HORizontal? on page 150	Returns all settings for the horizontal commands.
HORizontal[:MAIn]:SCAle on page 157	Sets or queries the time base horizontal scale.
HORizontal[:MAIn]:SECdiv on page 158	Specifies the horizontal time/div.
HORizontal:TRIGger:POSition on page 161	Same as :HORizontal:POSition.
HORizontal:TRIGger:POSition on page 161	Set or queries the trigger position.
HORizontal[:MAIn][:DELay]:POSition on page 153	Sets or returns the horizontal position, as percent of record, that is used when HORizontal:DELay:MODE is set to OFF.
HORizontal[:MAIn]:DELay:MODE on page 154	The boolean argument type sets delay mode to on or off.
HORizontal[:MAIn]:DELay:STATe on page 155	Same as HORizontal:DELay:MODE.
HORizontal[:MAIn]:DELay:TIME on page 156	Specifies the delay time in time units.
HORizontal:DELay:SCAle on page 152	Same as HORizontal:SCAle.
HORizontal:DELay:SECdiv on page 152	Same as HORizontal:SCAle.
HORizontal:RESOLution on page 160	Same as HORizontal:RECOrdlength.
HORizontal:RECOrdlength on page 159	Sets or queries the horizontal record length.
HORizontal:RECOrdlength:Auto on page 160	Sets or queries the record length mode.
HORizontal:ACQLENGTH on page 151	Queries the record length.
HORizontal:PREViewstate on page 159	Returns a boolean to indicate whether the acquisition system is in the preview state
HORizontal[:MAIn]:SAMPLERate on page 156	Returns the sample rate
HORizontal:MAIn:UNIts[:STRing] on page 158	Queries the horizontal units.
HORizontal:DIVisions on page 153	Queries the number of horizontal divisions.
HORizontal:ROLL on page 161	Query the state of roll mode.

Math command group

Math commands provide math function definition.

Table 17: Math commands

Command	Description
MATH? on page 167	Returns the definition for the math waveform.
MATH:DEFINE on page 168	Performs the specified mathematical operation on the input signal or signals.
MATH:HORizontal:POSition on page 169	Sets or returns the horizontal position of the math waveform.
MATH:HORizontal:SCALe on page 169	Sets or returns the horizontal scale of the math waveform.
MATH:HORizontal:UNIts on page 170	Sets or returns the math horizontal measurement units label.
MATH:VERTical:POSition on page 171	Sets or returns the math waveform display position.
MATH:VERTical:SCALe on page 171	Sets or returns the math waveform display scale in units per division.
MATH:VERTical:UNIts on page 172	Sets or returns the math vertical measurement units label.

Measurement command group

Measurement commands control the automated measurement system. The instrument can display up to six automated measurements. In the commands, these measurement readouts are named MEAS<x>, where <x> can be 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6.

The best method for taking measurements over the computer interface is to use the MEASUREMENT:IMMED commands and queries. The immediate measurement has no front-panel equivalent, and the instrument never displays immediate measurements.

Because they are computed only when they are requested, immediate measurements slow the waveform update rate less than displayed measurements.

Use the VALue? query to obtain measurement results of either displayed or immediate measurements.

Several measurement commands set and query measurement parameters. You can assign some parameters, such as waveform sources, differently for each measurement readout.

Table 18: Measurement commands

Command	Description
MEASUrement? on page 173	Returns the current MEASUrement settings.
MEASUrement:CLEARSNapshot on page 174	Clears the existing snapshot results and removes the snapshot window.
MEASUrement:GATing on page 174	Sets or returns the measurement gating.
MEASUrement:IMMed? on page 175	Returns all immediate measurement setup parameters.
MEASUrement:IMMed:DElay? on page 176	Returns information about the immediate delay measurement.
MEASUrement:IMMed:DElay:EDGE<x> on page 176	Sets or returns the slope of the edge used for immediate delay from and to waveform measurements
MEASUrement:IMMed:SOUrce1 on page 177	Sets or queries the source for single-source immediate measurements.
MEASUrement:IMMed:SOUrce2 on page 178	Sets or queries the secondary source for dual-source immediate measurements.
MEASUrement:IMMed:TYPe on page 179	Sets or queries the immediate measurement type.
MEASUrement:IMMed:UNIts? on page 182	Returns the units for the immediate instrument measurement.
MEASUrement:IMMed:VALue? on page 182	Executes the immediate instrument measurement specified by the MEASUrement:IMMed:TYPe command.
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>? on page 183	Returns all measurement parameters for the displayed instrument periodic measurement specified by <x>.
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:DElay? on page 184	Returns the delay measurement parameters for the specified measurement.
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:DElay:EDGE<x> on page 184	Sets or returns the slope of the edge to use for delay “from” and “to” waveform measurements.
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:SOUrce1 on page 185	Sets or queries the source for an automated measurement.
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:SOUrce2 on page 186	Sets or returns the channel to which measurements are sent.
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:STATE on page 187	Sets or returns whether the specified measurement slot is computed and displayed.
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:TYPe on page 188	Sets or queries the on-screen periodic instrument measurement type for the measurement specified by <x>.
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:UNIts? on page 191	Returns the units for the instrument measurement specified by MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:TYPe.
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:VALue? on page 192	Returns the value that was calculated for the instrument on-screen periodic measurement specified by <x>.

Command	Description
MEASUrement:SNAPSHOT on page 193	Sets the measurement snapshot feature.
MEASUrement:SOURCESNAPShot on page 193	Sets or returns the snapshot source.
MEASUrement:IMMed:SOUrce<x> on page 179	Sets or returns the source for the current single channel measurement.
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:SOUrce<x> on page 187	Sets or returns the source for the specified measurement.

Miscellaneous command group

Miscellaneous commands are a group of commands that do not fit into any other category.

Several commands and queries are common to all 488.2-1987 devices on the GPIB or USB bus. These commands and queries are defined by IEEE Std. 488.2-1987 and Tektronix Standard Codes and Formats 1989 and begin with an asterisk (*) character.

Table 19: Miscellaneous commands

Command	Description
AUTOSet on page 49	Causes the instrument to adjust its vertical, horizontal, and trigger controls to display a stable waveform.
AUTOSet:ENABLE on page 49	Allows educators to disable or enable the Autorange and Autoset functions.
CLEARMenu on page 77	Clears the current menu from the display
DATE on page 97	Sets or queries the instrument date value.
DISplay:GRAticule on page 104	Sets or queries the Graticule state.
DISplay:INTENSITY:BACKLight on page 105	Sets or queries the display Backlight.
FPAnel:PRESS on page 138	Simulates the action of pressing a specified front-panel button.
FPAnel:TURN on page 140	Simulates the action of turning a specified front-panel control knob.
FWUpdate:Update on page 141	Update firmware from u-disk.
HDR on page 143	This command is identical to the HEADER query and is included for compatibility with other Tektronix instruments.
HEADer on page 143	Sets and queries the Response Header Enable State that causes the instrument to either include or omit headers on query responses.
ID? on page 163	Returns identifying information about the instrument and its firmware in Tektronix Codes and Formats notation.

Command	Description
*IDN? on page 164	Returns the instrument identification code in IEEE 488.
LANGuage on page 165	Sets or queries the languages that the instrument uses to display information on the screen.
LOCK on page 166	Enables and disables all front-panel buttons and knobs.
*LRN? on page 166	This is identical to the query.
*RST on page 206	(Reset) Returns the instrument to a known set of instrument settings, but does not purge any stored settings.
SET? on page 219	Returns most instrument settings.
TEKSecure on page 223	Equivalent to invoking Teksecure from the Utility->Config->TekSecure Erase Memory menu.
TIME on page 223	Sets or queries the instrument time value.
UNLock on page 245	Unlocks the front panel.
VERBose on page 247	Sets and queries the Verbose state that controls the length of keywords on query responses.

Save and Recall command group

Save and Recall commands allow you to store and retrieve internal waveforms and settings. When you "save a setting," you save most of the settings of the instrument. When you then "recall a setting," the instrument restores itself to the state it was in when you saved that setting.

To display a saved waveform, use the SElect:<wfm> command.

Table 20: Save and Recall commands

Command	Description
FACTory on page 121	Resets the instrument to factory default settings.
*RCL on page 199	Restores the instrument to factory default settings stored in internal nonvolatile memory.
RECAIl:SETUp on page 200	Restores the factory-default instrument settings, user-saved settings from internal nonvolatile memory, or user-saved settings from a file on a USB flash drive.
RECAIl:WAVEForm on page 201	Recalls a stored waveform from the USB flash drive into a reference location.
*SAV on page 207	Saves the state of the instrument into a specified nonvolatile memory location.

Command	Description
SAVe:ASSign:TYPe on page 208	Sets or queries the assignment of the data to be saved.
SAVe:IMAge on page 208	Saves the screen image to a file on the USB flash drive.
SAVe:IMAge:FILEFormat on page 209	Sets the screen image file format used by the SAvE:IMAge command and by the SAVE > Action > Save Image and SAVE > Action > Save All front-panel operations.
SAVe:IMAge:LAYout on page 210	Sets or queries the layout to use for saved screen images.
SAVe:SETUp on page 211	Saves the current state of the instrument into the specified nonvolatile memory location, or to a file on the USB flash drive.
SAVe:WAVEform on page 212	Stores a waveform in one of the nonvolatile reference memory locations, or to a file on the USB flash drive.
SAVe:WAVEform:FILEFormat on page 213	Sets or returns the format for saved waveforms.
SETUP<x>:DATE? on page 220	Returns the date when the specified instrument setup was saved.
SETUP<x>:TIME? (Query Only) on page 220	Returns the time when the specified instrument setup was saved

Status and Error command group

Status and error commands let you determine the status of the instrument and control events.

Several commands and queries are common to all devices on the GPIB or USB bus. These commands and queries are defined by IEEE Std. 488.2-1987 and Tek Standard Codes and Formats 1989, and begin with an asterisk (*) character.

Table 21: Status and Error commands

Command	Description
ALLEv? on page 48	Causes the instrument to return all events and their messages, and removes the returned events from the Event Queue.
BUSY? on page 51	Returns the status of the instrument.
*CLS on page 77	Clears the Event Queue, Standard Event Status Register, and Status Byte Register (except the MAV bit)..
DESE on page 98	Sets and queries the bits in the Device Event Status Enable Register (DESER).
*ESE on page 108	Sets and queries the bits in the Event Status Enable Register (ESER).

Command	Description
*ESR? on page 109	Returns the contents of the Standard Event Status Register (SESR).
EVENT? on page 117	Returns from the Event Queue an event code that provides information about the results of the last *ESR? read.
EVMsg? on page 118	Removes from the Event Queue a single event code associated with the results of the last *ESR? read, and returns the event code with an explanatory message.
EVQty? on page 119	Return number of events in the event queue.
*OPC on page 195	Generates the operation complete message in the Standard Event Status Register (SESR) when all pending commands that generate an OPC message are complete.
*PSC on page 197	Sets and queries the power-on status flag that controls the automatic power-on handling of the DESER, SRER, and ESER registers.
*RST on page 206	Resets the instrument to factory default settings.
*SRE on page 221	(Service Request Enable) sets and queries the bits in the Service Request Enable Register (SRER).
*STB? on page 222	(Read Status Byte) query returns the contents of the Status Byte Register (SBR) using the Master Summary Status (MSS) bit.
*WAI on page 249	Prevents the instrument from executing further commands or queries until all pending commands that generate an OPC message are complete.

Trigger command group

Trigger commands control all aspects of instrument triggering.

The three types of triggers are edge, pulse width, and video. Edge triggering is the default type. Edge triggering lets you acquire a waveform when the signal passes through a voltage level of your choosing. Pulse width triggering lets you trigger on normal or aberrant pulses. Video triggering adds the capability of triggering on video fields and lines.

Table 22: Trigger commands

Command	Description
TRIGger on page 224	Forces a trigger event to occur.
TRIGger:A on page 225	Sets the instrument trigger level to 50% of the minimum and maximum values of the signal.
TRIGger:A:EDGE? on page 226	Returns the trigger coupling, source, and slope settings for the edge trigger.
TRIGger:A:EDGE:COUPling on page 226	Sets or queries the type of coupling for the edge trigger.
TRIGger:A:EDGE:SLOpe on page 227	Selects a rising or falling slope for the edge trigger.
TRIGger:A:EDGE:SOUrce on page 228	Sets or queries the source for the edge trigger.
TRIGger:A:HOLDOff? on page 229	Returns the A trigger holdoff settings.
TRIGger:A:HOLDOff:TIME on page 229	Sets or queries the instrument trigger holdoff time.
TRIGger:A:LEVel on page 230	Sets or returns the trigger level for the A trigger.
TRIGger:A:LEVel:CH<x> on page 231	Sets or returns the trigger level for the specified channel. Each channel can have an independent level.
TRIGger:A:LOWerthreshold:CH<x> on page 231	Sets or returns the lower threshold for the channel selected.
TRIGger:A:MODe on page 232	Sets or queries the trigger mode for the Edge (all models) and Pulse width trigger types.
TRIGger:A:PULse? on page 233	Returns the current Pulse Trigger settings.
TRIGger:A:PULSE:Width? on page 235	Returns the pulse trigger width settings.
TRIGger:A:PULse:Width:POLarity on page 235	Sets or queries the polarity for the pulse trigger.
TRIGger:A:PULSEWidth:SOUrce on page 236	Sets or queries the source for the pulse trigger.
TRIGger:A:PULse:Width:WHEN on page 236	Sets or queries the trigger conditions for the pulse trigger.
TRIGger:A:PULse:Width:Width on page 237	Sets or queries the width for the pulse trigger.
TRIGger:A:RUNT? on page 238	Returns the current A runt trigger parameters.
TRIGger:A:RUNT:POLarity on page 239	Sets or returns the polarity for the runt trigger.
TRIGger:A:RUNT:SOUrce on page 240	Sets or returns the source for the A runt trigger.
TRIGger:A:RUNT:WHEn on page 240	Sets or returns the type of pulse width the trigger checks for when it detects a runt.

Command	Description
TRIGger:A:RUNT:WIDTH on page 241	Sets or returns the width for a runt trigger.
TRIGger:A:TYPe on page 242	Sets or queries the type of instrument trigger.
TRIGger:A:UPPerthreshold:CH<x> on page 243	Sets the upper threshold for channel <x>, where x is the channel number. Each channel can have an independent level. Used only for runt trigger type.
TRIGger:FREQuency? on page 244	Returns the edge or pulse width trigger frequency.
TRIGger:STATE? on page 244	Returns the current state of the triggering system.

Vertical command group

Vertical commands control the attributes of the channels. The SElect:<wfm> command also displays a specified waveform or removes it from the display.

Table 23: Vertical commands

Command	Description
CH<x>? on page 60	Returns vertical parameters for the specified channel.
CH<x>:BANdwidth on page 62	Sets or queries the bandwidth setting of the specified instrument channel.
CH<x>:COUPling on page 63	Sets or queries the input coupling setting of the specified instrument channel.
CH<x>:DESKew on page 64	Sets or queries the deskew time for the specified channel
CH<x>:INVert on page 65	Sets or returns the invert function for the specified channel.
CH<x>:OFFSet on page 65	Sets or queries the channel offset.
CH<x>:POSition on page 66	Sets or queries the vertical position of the specified instrument channel.
CH<x>:PRObe on page 67?	Returns the gain, resistance, units, and ID of the probe that is attached to the specified channel.
CH<x>:PRObe:AUTOZero on page 68	Sets the TekVPI probe attached to the specified channel input to autozero.
CH<x>:PRObe:DEGAUss on page 68	Starts a degauss/autozero cycle on a TekVPI current probe attached to the specified channel input.
CH<x>:PRObe:DEGAUss:STATE? on page 69	Returns the state of the probe degauss.
CH<x>:PRObe:FORCEDRange on page 70	Sets or queries the range on a TekVPI probe attached to the specified channel.

Command	Description
CH<x>:PRObe:GAIN on page 71	Sets or queries the gain factor of the probe that is attached to the specified channel.
CH<x>:PRObe:ID? on page 72	Returns the type and serial number of the probe that is attached to the specified channel.
CH<x>:PRObe:ID:SERnumber? on page 72	Returns the serial number of the probe that is attached to the specified channel.
CH<x>:PRObe:ID:TYPE? on page 73	Returns the type of probe that is attached to the specified channel.
CH<x>:PRObe:SIGnal on page 73	Sets or queries the input bypass setting of the TekVPI probe attached to the specified channel.
CH<x>:PRObe:UNIts? on page 74	Returns the units of measure of the probe that is attached to the specified channel.
CH<x>:SCAle on page 74	Sets or queries the vertical scale of the specified instrument channel.
CH<x>:VOLts on page 75	Sets or queries the vertical sensitivity of the specified channel.
CH<x>:YUNit on page 76	Sets or queries the units of the specified channel.
REF<x>? on page 202	Returns reference waveform data for the specified channel.
REF<x>:DATE? on page 202	Returns the date that the reference waveform was stored.
REF<x>:TIME? on page 203	Returns the time that the reference waveform was stored.
REF<x>:HORizontal:DELay:TIME? on page 203	Returns the horizontal position of the specified reference waveform in percent of the waveform that is displayed to the right of the center vertical graticule.
REF<x>:HORizontal:SCAle? on page 204	Returns the horizontal scale for the reference waveform.
REF<x>:HORizontal:SCAle? on page 204	Returns the vertical position for channel <x>, where x is the reference channel number.
REF<x>:VERTical:POSition? on page 205	Returns the vertical position of the specified reference waveform.
REF<x>:VERTical:SCAle? on page 205	Returns the reference waveform vertical scale in vertical units/div.
SElect:CH<x> on page 214	Turns the display of the channel <x> waveform on or off.
SElect:CONTROl on page 215	Sets or returns the waveform that is selected as the implied recipient of channel-related commands
SElect:FFT on page 216	Turns on or off the FFT waveform or queries whether the FFT waveform is on or off.

Command	Description
SElect:MATH on page 217	Turns on or off the math waveform or queries whether the math waveform is on or off.
SElect:REF<x> on page 218	Turns on or off the specified reference waveform or queries whether the specified reference waveform is on or off.

Waveform command group

Waveform commands let you transfer waveform data points to and from the instrument. Waveform data points are a collection of values that define a waveform. One data value usually represents one data point in the waveform record. When working with peak-detect waveforms, each data value is either the min or max of a min/max pair. Before you can transfer waveform data, you must specify the data format and waveform locations.

Refer to the text following this table for more information about waveform commands.

Table 24: Waveform commands

Command	Description
CURVe on page 89	Transfers instrument waveform data to and from the instrument in binary or ASCII format.
DATa on page 91	Sets or queries the format and location of the waveform data that is transferred with the CURVe command.
DATa:DESTination on page 92	Sets or queries the reference memory location for storing instrument waveform data that is transferred into the instrument by the CURVe command.
DATa:SOURce on page 93	Sets or queries which waveform will be transferred from the instrument by the CURVe, WFMPRe, or WAVFrm? queries.
DATa:START on page 94	Sets or queries the starting data point for waveform data transfers.
DATa:STOP on page 95	Sets or queries the last data point in the waveform that will be transferred when executing the CURVe? command.
DATa:WIDTH on page 96	Sets the number of bytes per waveform data point to be transferred when executing the CURVe command.
WAVFrm? on page 250	Returns WFMPRe? and CURVe? data for the waveform specified by the DATa:SOURce command.
WFMPInpre:BIT_Nr on page 251	Sets or queries the number of bits per waveform point for the waveform to be transferred.

Command	Description
WFMinpre:BYT_Nr on page 252	Sets or queries the data width for the waveform to be transferred.
WFMinpre:ENCdg on page 252	Sets or queries the type of encoding for waveform data transferred with the CURVe command.
WFMinpre:NR_Pt? on page 253	Returns the number of points that are in the transmitted waveform record, as specified by DATa:SOUrce.
WFMinpre:XINcr on page 254	The set form of this command specifies the interval (seconds per point for nonFFT, Hertz per point for FFT) between samples of the reference waveform specified by the DATa:DESTination command.
WFMinpre:XUNit on page 254	Sets the horizontal units ("s" for seconds and "Hz" for Hertz) for the reference waveform specified by the DATa:DESTination command.
WFMinpre:XZEr0 on page 255	The set form of this command specifies the position, in XUNits, of the first sample of the reference waveform specified by the DATa:DESTination command, relative to the trigger.
WFMinpre:YMUlt on page 256	Sets or queries the vertical scale factor of the incoming waveform, expressed in YUNits per waveform data point level.
WFMinpre:YOFf on page 257	Sets or queries the vertical position of the incoming waveform in digitizing levels.
WFMinpre:YUNit on page 257	Sets the vertical units for the reference waveform specified by DATa:DESTination.
WFMinpre:YZEr0 on page 258	Sets or returns the vertical offset of the incoming waveform in units specified by WFMinpre:YUNit.
WFMOupre? on page 259	Returns waveform transmission and formatting settings for the waveform specified by the DATa:SOUrce command.
WFMOupre:BIT_Nr on page 260	Sets and queries the number of bits per waveform point that outgoing waveforms contain, as specified by the DATa:SOUrce command.
WFMOupre:BYT_Nr on page 261	Sets or queries the data width for the outgoing waveform specified by the DATa:SOUrce command.
WFMOupre:ENCdg on page 262	Sets and queries the type of encoding for outgoing waveforms.
WFMOupre:NR_Pt? on page 263	Returns the number of points for the DATa:SOUrce waveform that will be transmitted in response to a CURVe? query.

Command	Description
WFMOutpre:RECOrdlength? on page 263	Returns the record length for the source waveform as specified by the DATA:SOURce command.
WFMOutpre:WFId? on page 264	Returns a descriptive string from the waveform specified in the DATA:SOURce command, if that waveform is active or displayed.
WFMOutpre:XINcr? on page 265	Returns the horizontal point spacing in units of WFMOutpre:XUNit for the waveform specified by the DATA:SOURce command.
WFMOutpre:XUNit? on page 265	Returns the horizontal units for the waveform specified by the DATA:SOURce command.
WFMOutpre:XUNit? on page 265	Returns the time coordinate of the first point in the outgoing waveform.
WFMOutpre:YMUit? on page 267	Returns the vertical scale factor per digitizing level in units specified by WFMOutpre:YUNit for the waveform specified by the DATA:SOURce command.
WFMOutpre:YOFF? on page 267	Returns the vertical position in digitizing levels for the waveform specified by the DATA:SOURce command.
WFMOutpre:YUNit? on page 268	Returns the vertical units for the waveform specified by the DATA:SOURce command.
WFMOutpre:YZEro? on page 269	Returns the vertical offset in units specified by WFMOutpre:YUNit? for the waveform specified by the DATA:SOURce command.

Waveform data formats

Internally, the instrument uses one 8-bit data byte to represent each waveform data point, regardless of the acquisition mode.

The DATA:WIDth command lets you specify the number of bytes per data point when transferring data to and from an instrument. This provides compatibility with other digitizing instruments.

When DATA:WIDth is set to two:

- If sending data, the instrument multiplies each point by 256; the most significant byte then has meaningful data and the least significant byte is 0.
- If receiving data, the instrument truncates the data (divides by 256) and saves the most significant byte.

NOTE. *The instrument uses these methods to handle waveforms transmitted in ASCII or binary format.*

The instrument can transfer waveform data in either ASCII or binary format. Use the DATA:ENCdg command to specify one of the following formats:

- ASCII data is represented by signed integer values. The range of values depends on the byte width specified. One-byte-wide data ranges from -128 to 127. Two-byte-wide data ranges from -32768 to 32767.

Each data value requires two to seven characters. This includes one character for the minus sign if the value is negative, one to five ASCII characters for the waveform value, and a comma to separate data points.

An example of an ASCII waveform data string follows:

```
CURVE<space>-110,-109,-110,-110,-109,-107,-109,-107,  
-106,-105,-103,-100,-97,-90,-84,-80
```

- Binary data can be represented by signed integer or positive integer values. The range of the values depends on the byte width specified.

Table 25: Binary data ranges

Byte width	Signed integer range	Positive integer range
1	-128 to 127	0 to 255
2	-32,768 to 32,767	0 to 65,535

The defined binary formats also specify the order in which the bytes are transferred giving a total of four binary formats: RIBinary, RPBinary, SRIBinary, and SRPBinary.

RIBinary is signed integer where the most significant byte is transferred first, and RPBinary is positive integer where the most significant byte is transferred first. SRIBinary and SRPBinary correspond to RIBinary and RPBinary respectively but use a swapped byte order where the least significant byte is transferred first. The byte order is ignored when DATA:WIDTH is set to 1.

Waveform data record

You can transfer multiple points for each waveform record. You can transfer a part of the waveform or you can transfer the entire record. The DATA:START and DATA:STOP commands let you specify the first and last data points of the waveform record.

When transferring data into the instrument you must specify the location of the first data point within the waveform record. For example, when DATA:START is set to 1, data points will be stored starting with the first point in the record, and when DATA:START is set to 500, data will be stored starting at the 500th point in the record. The instrument ignores DATA:STOP when reading in data as the instrument will stop reading data when there is no more data to read or when it has reached 2500 data points.

You must specify the first and last data points in the waveform record when transferring data from the instrument to an external device. Setting DATA:START to 1 and DATA:STOP to 2500 always sends the entire waveform, regardless of the acquisition mode.

Waveform data locations and memory allocation

The DATA:SOURce command specifies the location of the data when transferring waveforms from the instrument. You can transfer one waveform at a time.

You can transfer only one waveform into the instrument at a time. Each waveform is stored in one of two stored waveform locations for 2-channel models or one of four stored waveform locations for 4-channel models. You specify the stored waveform location with the DATA:DESTination command.

NOTE. *The instrument stores waveforms that are ≤ 2500 data points long. The instrument truncates waveforms longer than 2500 data points.*

Waveform preamble

Each waveform that is transferred has an associated waveform preamble that contains information such as the horizontal scale, vertical scale, and other settings in place when the waveform was created. Refer to the WFMPre? commands for more information about the waveform preamble.

Scaling waveform data

Once you transfer the waveform data to the controller, you can convert the data points into voltage values for analysis using information from the waveform preamble.

Transferring waveform data

Data transfer times depend on data format, data width, and the speed of the controller. [Programming Examples](#) on page 297

From the instrument. To transfer waveforms from the instrument to an external controller, follow these steps:

1. Use the DATA:SOURce command to select the waveform source.
2. Use the DATA:ENCdg command to specify the waveform data format.
3. Use the DATA:WIDth command to specify the number of bytes per data point.
4. Use the DATA:START and DATA:STOP commands to specify the part of the waveform that you want to transfer.
5. Use the WFMPre? command to transfer waveform preamble information.
6. Use the CURVe command to transfer waveform data.

To the instrument. To transfer waveform data to an instrument waveform storage location, follow these steps:

1. Use the DATA:DESTination command to specify the stored waveform location.
2. Use the DATA:ENCdg command to specify the waveform data format.
3. Use the DATA:WIDth command to specify the number of bytes per data point.
4. Use the DATA:START command to specify the first data point in the waveform record.
5. Use the WFMPre? command to transfer waveform preamble information.
6. Use the CURVe command to transfer waveform data.

Zoom command group

These commands support the zoom feature.

Table 26: Zoom commands

Command	Description
ZOOM? on page 271	Returns the current horizontal positioning and scaling of the display.
ZOOM:ZOOM1:STATE on page 276	Sets or queries the zoom on/off state.
ZOOM:ZOOM1? on page 272	Returns the current horizontal positioning and scaling of the display
ZOOM:ZOOM1:FACTOR on page 273	Sets or queries the zoom factor of a particular zoom box.
ZOOM:ZOOM1:HORIZONTAL:POSITION on page 273	Sets or queries the horizontal position of a particular zoom box.
ZOOM:ZOOM1:HORIZONTAL:SCALE on page 274	Sets or queries the horizontal zoom scale of the specified waveform in the specified zoom.
ZOOM:ZOOM1:POSITION on page 275	Sets or returns the horizontal zoom position for the specified waveform in the specified zoom
ZOOM:ZOOM1:SCALE on page 275	Sets or returns the horizontal zoom scale of the specified waveform in the specified zoom
ZOOM:ZOOM1:STATE on page 276	Specifies or returns a trace as zoomed, on or off.

A commands

This section lists commands and queries that begin with the letter A.

ACQuire?

Returns the current acquisition settings. Query only.

Group Acquisition

Syntax ACQuire?

Related Commands [ACQuire:MODE](#) on page 38, [ACQuire:NUMACq?](#) on page 40, [ACQuire:NUMAVg](#) on page 41, [ACQuire:NUMAVg](#) on page 41

Returns Returns current acquisition settings: Stop after, Acquisition state, Mode, Number of averages.

Examples ACQuire? might return the following string for the current acquisition:
ACQUIRE:STOPAFTER RUNSTOP;STATE 1;MODE SAMPLE;NUMAVG 16

ACQuire:MAXSamplerate?

Returns the maximum real-time sample rate, which varies from model to model. Query only.

Group Acquisition

Syntax ACQuire:MAXSamplerate?

Examples ACQUIRE:MAXSAMPLERATE? might return 2.0000E+9 indicating the maximum real-time sample rate is 2.0 GS/s.

ACQuire:MODe

Sets or queries the acquisition mode of the instrument for all live waveforms.

Waveforms are the displayed data point values taken from acquisition intervals. Each acquisition interval represents a time duration set by the horizontal scale (time per division).

The instrument sampling system always samples at the maximum rate, so the acquisition interval may include more than one sample. The acquisition mode, which you set using this ACQuire:MODe command, determines how the final value of the acquisition interval is generated from the many data samples.

Group Acquisition

Syntax ACQuire:MODe {SAMple|PEAKdetect|AVERage}
ACQuire:MODe?

Related commands *ACQuire:NUMAVg* on page 41, *CURVe* on page 89

Arguments

SAMple specifies that the displayed data point value is the first sampled value that was taken during the acquisition interval. The waveform data has 8 bits of precision in all acquisition modes. You can request 16 bit data with a CURVe? query, but the lower-order 8 bits of data will be zero. SAMple is the default mode.

PEAKdetect specifies the display of the high-low range of the samples taken from a single waveform acquisition. The instrument displays the high-low range as a vertical column that extends from the highest to the lowest value sampled during the acquisition interval. PEAKdetect mode can reveal the presence of aliasing or narrow spikes.

AVErage specifies averaging mode, in which the resulting waveform shows an average of SAMple data points from several separate waveform acquisitions. The instrument processes the number of waveforms you specify into the acquired waveform, creating a running exponential average of the input signal. The number of waveform acquisitions that go into making up the average waveform is set or queried using the ACQuire:NUMAVg command.

Examples

ACQuire:MODE AVErAge sets average acquisition mode so that the resulting waveform is the average of the specified number of waveform acquisitions.

ACQuire:MODE? might return ACQUIRE:MODE AVERAGE indicating that the displayed waveform is the average of the specified number of waveform acquisitions.

ACQuire:NUMACq?

Indicates the number of acquisitions that have taken place since starting instrument acquisition. The acquisition number will continue to increase while acquisitions are running until there is a reset.

Starting and stopping acquisitions do not cause this number to reset. For example, if acquisitions are running, the acquisition count will increase (assuming the instrument is triggering). If you stop the acquisitions, the acquisition number will freeze at a given number (For example: 5000). If you start acquisitions again, it will continue from 5000. The number will reset to 0 only if you change the horizontal scale while acquisitions are running.

Group Acquisition

Syntax ACQuire:NUMACq?

Related commands [ACQuire:STATE](#) on page 41

Returns <NR1>

Examples ACQuire:NUMACq? might return ACQUIRE:NUMACQ 350 indicating that 350 acquisitions have occurred.

ACQuire:NUMAVg

Sets or queries the number of waveform acquisitions that make up an averaged waveform. Use the ACQuire:MODE command to enable Average mode. Sending this command is equivalent to turning a multipurpose knob to enter the number of waveform acquisitions to average.

Group Acquisition

Syntax ACQuire:NUMAVg <NR1>
ACQuire:NUMAVg?

Arguments <NR1> is the number of waveform acquisitions to average. The range of values is from 2 to 512 in powers of two.

Examples ACQuire:NUMAVg 16 specifies that 16 waveform averages are performed before exponential averaging starts.
ACQuire:NUMAVg? might return ACQUIRE:NUMAVG 64 indicating that there are 64 acquisitions specified for averaging.

ACQuire:STATE

Starts or stops acquisitions.

When State is set to ON or RUN, a new acquisition is started. If the last acquisition was a single acquisition sequence, a new single sequence acquisition is started. If the last acquisition was continuous, a new continuous acquisition is started.

If RUN is issued in the middle of completing a single sequence acquisition (for example, averaging or enveloping), the acquisition sequence is restarted, and any accumulated data is discarded. Also, the instrument resets the number of acquisitions. If the RUN argument is issued while in continuous mode, acquisition continues.

Group	Acquisition
Syntax	ACQuire:STATE {OFF ON RUN STOP <NR1>} ACQuire:STATE?
Related Commands	<i>*OPC</i> on page 195, <i>ACQuire:STOPAfter</i> on page 42
Arguments	OFF STOP <NR1> = 0 stops acquisitions; any other value starts acquisitions.. ON RUN <NR1> ≠ 0 starts acquisition and display of waveforms.
Examples	ACQuire:STATE RUN starts acquisition of waveform data and resets the number of acquisitions count (NUMACq) to zero. ACQuire:STATE? might return: ACQUIRE:STATE 0 indicating that the acquisition is stopped.

ACQuire:STOPAfter

Sets or returns whether the instrument continually acquires acquisitions or acquires a single sequence.

Group	Acquisition
Syntax	ACQuire:STOPAfter {RUNSTop SEQuence} ACQuire:STOPAfter?

Related commands *ACquire:STATE* on page 41

Arguments RUNSTop specifies that the instrument will continually acquire data, if ACquire:STATE is turned on.

SEquence specifies that the next acquisition will be a single-sequence acquisition.

Examples ACquire:STOPAfter RUNSTOP sets the instrument to continually acquire data.
ACquire:STOPAfter? might return: ACQUIRE:STOPAFTER SEQUENCE
indicating that the next acquisition the instrument makes will be of the single-sequence type.

ALias

Sets or queries the state of alias functionality.

Use Alias commands to define new commands as a sequence of standard commands. You may find this useful when repeatedly using the same commands to perform certain tasks like setting up measurements. Aliases are similar to macros but do not include the capability to substitute parameters into alias bodies.

To use Alias commands, first define the alias, then turn on the alias state.

Group Alias

Syntax ALias {OFF|ON|<NR1>}
ALias?

Related commands *ALias:DEFine* on page 45, *ALias[:STATE]* on page 47

Arguments OFF turns alias expansion off. If a defined alias is sent when ALias is off, a command error (110) will be generated.

ON turns alias expansion on. When a defined alias is received, the specified command sequence is substituted for the alias and executed.

<NR1> = 0 disables alias mode; any other value enables alias mode.

Examples

ALIAS ON turns the alias feature on. When a defined alias is received, the specified command sequence is substituted for the alias and executed.

ALIAS? might return :ALIAS 1 indicating that the alias feature is on.

ALias:CATalog?

Returns a list of the currently defined alias labels, separated by commas. If no aliases are defined, the query returns the string "". Query only.

Group Alias

Syntax ALias:CATalog?

Examples

ALIAS:CATALOG? might return the string :ALIAS:CATALOG "SETUP1","TESTMENU1","DEFAULT" showing that there are three aliases named SETUP1, TESTMENU1, and DEFAULT.

ALias:DEFine

Assigns a sequence of program messages to an alias label. These messages are then substituted for the alias whenever it is received as a command or query, provided that ALias:STATE has been turned on. The query form of this command returns the definitions of a selected alias.

NOTE. *Attempting to give two aliases the same name causes an error. To give a new alias the name of an existing alias, the existing alias must first be deleted.*

Group Alias

Syntax ALias:DEFine <QString><,>{<QString>|<Block>}
ALias:DEFine? <QString>

Related commands [ALias\[:STATE\]](#) on page 47

Arguments The first <QString> is the alias label. This label cannot be a command name. Labels must start with a letter and can contain only letters, numbers, and underscores; other characters are not allowed. The label must be less than or equal to 12 characters. The second <QString> or <Block> is a complete sequence of program messages. The messages can contain only valid commands that must be separated by semicolons and must follow all rules for concatenating commands. The sequence must be less than or equal to 256 characters.

Examples

ALIAS:DEFINE "ST1",";RECALL:SETUP 5;;AUTOSET EXECUTE;;SELECT:CH1 ON" defines an alias named "ST1" that sets up the instrument.

ALIAS:DEFINE? "ST1" returns :ALIAS:DEFINE "ST1",#246 ;RECALL:SETUP 5;;AUTOSET EXECUTE;;SELECT:CH1 ON.

ALias:DELEte

Removes a specified alias and is identical to ALIas:DELEte:NAME. An error message is generated if the named alias does not exist. (No query form.)

Group Alias

Syntax ALIas:DELEte <QString>

Related commands [*ESR?](#) on page 109, [ALIas:DELEte:ALL](#) on page 46

Arguments <QString> is the name of the alias to be removed. Using ALIas:DELEte without specifying an alias causes an execution error. <QString> must be a previously defined value.

Examples

ALIAS:DELETE "SETUP1" deletes the alias named SETUP1.

ALias:DELEte:ALL

Deletes all existing aliases. No query form.

Group Alias

Syntax ALIas:DELEte:ALL

Related commands [ALIas:DELEte](#) on page 46, [ALIas:DELEte\[:NAME\]](#) on page 47

Examples

ALIAS:DELETE:ALL deletes all existing aliases.

ALias:DELEte[:NAME]

Removes a specified alias. This command is identical to ALias:DELEte. No query form.

Group Alias

Syntax ALias:DELEte[:NAME] <QString>

Arguments <QString> is the name of the alias to remove. Using ALias:DELEte[:NAME] without specifying an alias causes an execution error. <QString> must be an existing alias.

Examples

ALIAS:DELETE:NAME "STARTUP" deletes the alias named STARTUP.

ALias[:STATE]

Turns aliases on or off. This command is identical to the ALias command.

Group Alias

Syntax ALias[:STATE] {<NR1>|OFF|ON}
ALias[:STATE]?

Arguments OFF or <NR1> = 0 turns alias expansion off. If a defined alias is sent when ALias:STATE is OFF, a command error (102) is generated.
ON or <NR1> ≠ 0 turns alias expansion on. When a defined alias is received, the specified command sequence is substituted for the alias and executed.

Examples

ALIAS:STATE OFF turns the command alias feature off.

ALIAS[:STATE]? returns 0 when the alias feature is off.

ALLEv?

Causes the instrument to return all events and their messages, and removes the returned events from the Event Queue. The messages are separated by commas. Use the *ESR? query to enable the events to be returned. Refer to the Status and Events section for a complete description of how to use these registers. This command is similar to repeatedly sending *EVMsg? queries to the instrument. Query only.

Group Status and Error

Syntax ALLEv?

Related Commands [*CLS](#) on page 77, [DESE](#) on page 98, [*ESE](#) on page 108, [*ESR?](#) on page 109, [EVENT?](#) on page 117, [EVMsg?](#) on page 118, [EVQty?](#) on page 119, [*SRE](#) on page 221, [*STB?](#) on page 222

Returns The event code and message in the following format:

```
<Event Code><Comma><QString>[<Comma><Event Code><Comma><QString>...]  
<QString> ::= <Message>;[<Command>]
```

<Command> is the command that caused the error and may be returned when a command error is detected by the instrument. As much of the command is returned as possible without exceeding the 60 character limit of the <Message> and <Command> strings combined. The command string is right-justified.

Examples ALLEv? might return the following string: ALLEV 2225,"MEASUREMENT ERROR, NO WAVEFORM TO MEASURE; ",420,"QUERY UNTERMINATED; "

AUTOSet

Causes the instrument to adjust its vertical, horizontal, and trigger controls to display a stable waveform. This command is equivalent to pushing the front-panel AUTOSet button. For a detailed description of the Autoset function, refer to the user manual for your instrument. Command only, no query form.

Group Miscellaneous

Syntax AUTOSet {EXECute | UNDo}

Arguments EXECute runs Autoset on the selected waveform.
UNDo restores the oscilloscope settings to those prior to running Autoset.

AUTOSet:ENABLE

Allows educators to disable or enable the Autorange and Autoset functions. The function can be manually set from the Utility menu. To access the menu, refer to the your product user manual.

Group Miscellaneous

Syntax AUTOSet:ENABLE {ON | OFF}
AUTOSet:ENABLE?

Related commands [AUTOSet](#) on page 49

Arguments ON enables the autoset feature.
OFF disables the autoset feature.

Examples

AUTOSet:ENABLE OFF disables autoset.

AUTOSet:ENABLE? might return AUTOSet:ENABLE 1 indicating that autoset is enabled.

B commands

This section lists commands and queries that begin with the letter B.

BUSY?

Returns the status of the instrument. This command allows you to synchronize the operation of the instrument with your application program. Query only.

Certain instrument operations can affect the BUSY? response. [Table 30: Instrument operations that can generate OPC](#) on page 284

Group Status and Error

Syntax BUSY?

Related Commands [*OPC](#) on page 195, [*WAI](#) on page 249

Returns <NR1> = 0 means the instrument is not busy processing a command whose execution time is extensive.
<NR1> = 1 means the instrument is busy processing a command whose execution time is extensive. [Table 30: Instrument operations that can generate OPC](#) on page 284

Examples BUSY? might return :BUSY 1 indicating that the instrument is now busy. See [Using the BUSY Query](#) on page 286 for an example of how to use this query.

C commands

This section lists commands and queries that begin with the letter C.

*CAL?

Performs an internal self-calibration and returns its status. This is equivalent to selecting the Do Self Cal option in the Utility menu. Although *CAL? is a query command, it does perform an action. Query only.

NOTE. *The self-calibration can take several minutes to complete. During this time, the instrument does not execute any commands.*

Disconnect all signals from the instrument before performing an internal self-calibration.

Group Calibration and Diagnostic

Syntax *CAL?

Related Commands [CALibrate:INTERNAL](#) on page 56

Returns 0 indicates that the self-calibration completed without any errors detected.
Any value other than zero indicates that the self-calibration did not complete successfully or completed with errors.

Examples *CAL? performs a self-calibration and might return 0 to indicate that it completed successfully.

CALibrate:FActory

Starts the instrument internal factory calibration operation. The calibration operation consists of a sequence of steps. You send the CALibrate:CONTINUE command to advance to the next calibration step. The calibration program automatically sets up the instrument for each calibration step. Use the CALibrate:ABOrt command to abort the factory calibration. Command only, no query form.

NOTE. *You should only use this command in a qualified service environment. For more information about the factory calibration sequence, refer to the service manual for your instrument.*

You can only send synchronization commands or queries (such as *OPC, OPC, *WAI, BUSY) while doing a factory calibration.

Group Calibration and Diagnostic

Syntax CALibrate:FActory {START|CONTInue|PREVious|ABOrt|DUmp}

Arguments START initializes the factory calibration sequence and starts the first calibration step.

CONTInue begins the next factory calibration step.

PREVious attempts to run the most recent factory calibration step again.

ABOrt stops the calibration process.

DUmp stops the calibration and prints the calibration constants.

Examples CALibrate:FActory START starts the factory calibration process.

CALibrate:FACTory:STATus?

Returns the factory calibration status value saved in nonvolatile memory. Query only.

Group Calibration and Diagnostic

Syntax CALibrate:FACTory:STATus?

Examples

CALIBRATE:FACTORY:STATUS? might return :CALIBRATE:FACTORY:STATUS PASS indicating that factory calibration passed.

CALibrate:FACTory:STEPSTIMulus?

Returns the input signal of current factory calibration step. Query only.

Group Calibration and Diagnostic

Syntax CALibrate:FACTory:STEPSTIMulus?

Returns A string that includes the input voltage, input frequency, input impedance, step number, and step name.

Examples

CALibrate:FACTory:STEPSTIMulus? might return "0.100000,1000000.000000,1,1e+06,2,L02" indicating:

- input voltage: 0.1 V
- input frequency : 1000000 Hz
- input impedance: 1M
- step number: 2
- step name: "L02"

CALibrate:INTERNAL

This command starts a signal path compensation. Command only, no query form.

NOTE. *The self-calibration can take several minutes to complete. During this time, the instrument does not execute any commands.*

Disconnect all signals from the instrument before performing an internal self-calibration.

Group Calibration and Diagnostic

Syntax CALibrate:INTERNAL

Examples CALibrate:INTERNAL starts a signal path compensation cycle.

CALibrate:INTERNAL:START

Starts the internal signal path calibration (SPC) of the instrument. You can use the CALibrate:INTERNAL:STATus? query to return the current status of the internal signal path calibration of the instrument. No query form.

Group Calibration and Diagnostic

Syntax CALibrate:INTERNAL:START

Related commands [CALibrate:RESults:SPC?](#) on page 59

Examples

CALIBRATE:INTERNAL:START initiates the internal signal path compensation of the instrument.

CALibrate:INTERNaL:STATus?

Returns the current status of the instrument internal signal path compensation for the last SPC operation. Query only.

Group Calibration and Diagnostic

Syntax CALibrate:INTERNaL:STATus?

Related commands [*CAL?](#) on page 53

Returns INIT indicates the instrument has not had internal signal path calibration run.
PASS indicates the signal path calibration completed successfully.
FAIL indicates the signal path calibration did not complete successfully.
RUNNING indicates the signal path calibration is currently running.

Examples

CALibrate:INTERNaL:STATus? might
return :CALIBRATE:INTERNAL:STATUS INIT indicating that the current
status of the internal signal path compensation is that it has not been run.

CALibrate:RESults?

Returns the status of internal and factory calibrations, without performing any calibration operations. Query only.

The results returned do not include the calibration status of attached probes. The CALibrate:RESults? query is intended to support GO/NoGO testing of the instrument calibration readiness: all returned results should indicate PASS status if the instrument is fit for duty. It is quite common, however, to use uncalibrated probes (particularly when the instrument inputs are connected into a test system with coaxial cables).

Group Calibration and Diagnostic

Syntax CALibrate:RESults?

Related commands [*CAL?](#) on page 53

Examples

CALibrate:RESults? might return :CALibrate:RESults INIT indicating the instrument has not be calibrated.

CALibrate:RESults:FACtory?

Returns the status of internal and factory calibration, without performing any calibration operations. Query only.

Group Calibration and Diagnostic

Syntax CALibrate:RESults:FActory?

Examples

CALibrate:RESults:FActory? might return CALibrate:RESults:FActory INIT indicating the instrument has not be calibrated.

CALibrate:RESults:SPC?

Returns the status of the SPC operation. This query does not initiate a SPC. Query only.

Group Calibration and Diagnostic

Syntax CALibrate:RESults:SPC?

Related commands [*CAL?](#) on page 53

Returns INIT indicates that SPC has never successfully completed.
PASS indicates that the last SPC operation passed.
FAIL indicates that the last SPC operation failed.
RUNNING indicates that the SPC operation is running.

Examples

CALibrate:RESults:SPC? might return :CALibrate:RESults:SPC INIT indicating SPC has not be run successfully.

CH<x>?

Returns the vertical parameters for the specified channel. The value of <x> can vary from 1 through 4 depending on instrument model. Query only.

Because CH<x>:SCALE and CH<x>:VOLts are identical, only CH<x>:SCALE is returned.

Group Vertical

Syntax CH<x>?

Related Commands [*SElect:REF<x>*](#) on page 218

Returns instrument vertical settings for the specified channel.

Examples CH1? might return :CH1:SCALE 1.0E0;POSITION 0.0E0; COUPLING DC;BANDWIDTH FULL;PROBE 1.0E0.

CH<x>:AMPSVIAVOLTS:ENABLE

Sets or queries measure current status as ON or Off. The value <x> can vary from 1 through 4 depending upon the channel.

Group Vertical

Syntax CH<x>:AMPSVIAVOLTS:ENABLE {ON|OFF|<NR>}
CH<x>:AMPSVIAVOLTS:ENABLE?

Arguments OFF turns current status off.
 ON turns current status on.
 <NR1> = 0 turns current status off; any other value turns current status on.

Examples Ch1:AMPSVIAVOLTS:ENABLE ON will change the Ch1 measure current status as Yes.

CH<x>:AMPSVIAVOLTS :Factor

Sets or queries current factor . The value <x> can vary from 1 through 4 depending upon the channel .

Group Vertical

Syntax CH<x>:AMPSVIAVOLTS:FACTOR <NR3>
 CH<x>:AMPSVIAVOLTS:FACTOR?

Arguments <NR3> is the factor value.

Examples CH<x>:AMPSVIAVOLTS:FACTOR 1 will set it as 1 A per volt measurement.
 Ch1:AMPSVIAVOLTS:ENABLE ON will change the Ch1 measure current status as Yes.

CH<x>:BANdwidth

Sets or queries the selectable low-pass bandwidth limit filter setting of the specified instrument channel. The value of <x> can vary from 1 through 4 depending on instrument model.

This command is equivalent to setting the BW Limit option in the Vertical menu.

Group Vertical

Syntax CH<x>:BANdwidth {TWEnty|FULl|<NR3>}
CH<x>:BANdwidth?

Arguments TWEnty sets the upper bandwidth limit of channel <x> to 20 MHz.
FULl disables any optional bandwidth limiting. The specified channel operates at its maximum attainable bandwidth.

<NR3> is a double-precision ASCII string. The instrument rounds this value to an available bandwidth using geometric rounding, and then uses this value to set the upper bandwidth limit.

NOTE. Other values may be possible depending on the attached probes.

Examples CH1:BANDWIDTH TWENTY sets the bandwidth of channel 1 to 20 MHz.
CH1:BANDWIDTH? might return FULl. This indicates there is no bandwidth limiting on channel 1.

CH<x>:COUPling

Sets or queries the input attenuator coupling setting of the specified instrument channel. The value of <x> can vary from 1 through 4 depending on the instrument model.

This command is equivalent to setting the Coupling option in the Vertical menu.

Group Vertical

Syntax CH<x>:COUPling {AC|DC|GND}
CH<x>:COUPling?

Arguments AC sets the specified instrument channel to AC coupling.
DC sets the specified instrument channel to DC coupling.
GND sets the specified instrument channel to ground. Only a flat ground-level waveform is displayed.

Examples CH1:COUPLING AC establishes AC coupling on channel 1.
CH2:COUPLING? might return :CH2:COUPling DC indicating that channel 2 is set to DC coupling.

CH<x>:DESKew

Sets or queries the deskew time for channel <x>, where x is the channel number. You can adjust the deskew time to add an independent, channel-based delay time to the delay (set by the horizontal position control and common to all channels) from the common trigger point to first sample taken for each channel. This lets you compensate individual channels for different delays introduced by their individual input hook ups.

Group Vertical

Syntax CH<x>:DESKew <NR3>
CH<x>:DESKew?

Arguments <NR3> is the deskew time for channel <x>, ranging from -100 ns to +100 ns with a resolution of 1 ns.

Examples

CH4:DESKew 5.0E-9 sets the deskew time for channel 4 to 5 ns.

CH2:DESKew? might return :CH2:DESKEW 2.0000E-09 indicating that the deskew time for channel 2 is set to 2 ns.

CH<x>:INVert

Sets or queries the inversion state of the specified instrument channel. The value of <x> can vary from 1 through 4 depending on the instrument model.

This command is equivalent to setting the Invert option in the Vertical channel menus.

Group	Vertical
Syntax	CH<x>:INVert {ON OFF} CH<x>:INVert?
Arguments	ON inverts the specified instrument channel. OFF sets the specified instrument channel to noninverted.
Examples	CH1:INVERT ON inverts the signal on channel 1. CH2:INVERT? might return :CH2:INVERT 0, indicating that channel 2 is not inverted.

CH<x>:OFFSet

Sets or queries the vertical offset for channel <x>, where x is the channel number.

This command offsets the vertical acquisition window (moves the level at the vertical center of the acquisition window) for the specified channel. Visualize offset as scrolling the acquisition window towards the top of a large signal for increased offset values, and scrolling towards the bottom for decreased offset values. The resolution of the vertical window sets the offset increment for this control.

Offset adjusts only the vertical center of the acquisition window for channel waveforms to help determine what data is acquired. The instrument always displays the input signal minus the offset value.

The channel offset range depends on the vertical scale factor. The valid ranges for the instrument are (when the probe and external attenuation factor is X1):

For V/Div settings from 2 mV/div to 200 mV/div, the offset range is +/- 0.8 V

For V/Div settings from 202 mV/div to 5 V/div, the offset range is +/- 20 V

Group	Vertical
Syntax	CH<x>:OFFSet <NR3> CH<x>:OFFSet?
Related commands	CH<x>:POSition on page 66
Arguments	<NR3> is the offset value for the specified channel <x>.
Examples	CH3:OFFSet 2.0E-3 sets the offset for channel 3 to 2 mV. CH4:OFFSet? might return :CH4:OFFSet 1.0000E-03 indicating that the offset for channel 4 is set to 1 mV.

CH<x>:POSition

Sets or queries the vertical position of the specified instrument channel. The value of <x> can vary from 1 through 4 depending on the instrument model.

The position voltage value is applied to the signal before digitization. Increasing the position value of a waveform causes the waveform to move up. Decreasing the position value causes the waveform to move down. The position value determines the vertical graticule coordinate at which input signal values, minus the present offset setting for that channel, are displayed. For example, if the position for Channel 3 is set to 2.0 and the offset is set to 3.0, then input signals equal to 3.0 units are displayed 2.0 divisions above the center of the screen (at 1 V/div).

Group	Vertical
--------------	----------

Syntax CH<x>:POSition <NR3>
CH<x>:POSition?

Related commands [CH<x>:OFFSet](#) on page 65 [REF<x>:VERTical:POSition?](#) on page 205 [MATH:VERTical:POSition](#) on page 171

Arguments <NR3> is the position in divisions from the center graticule for the specified channel. The range is 5 to -5 divisions.

Examples CH2:POSITION 1.3E0 positions the channel 2 input signal 1.3 divisions above the center of the display.
CH1:POSITION? might return :CH1:POSITION -1.3000 indicating that the vertical position of Channel 1 is 1.3 divisions below the center graticule.

CH<x>:PRObe

Returns all information concerning the probe attached to channel <x>, where x is the channel number. The value of <x> can vary from 1 through 4 depending on the instrument model.

Group Vertical

Syntax CH<x>:PRObe?

Examples CH1:PROBE? might return CH1:PROBE 10.

CH<x>:PRObe:AUTOZero

Sets the TekVPI probe attached to channel <x> to zero, where x is the channel number. No Query Form.

Group Vertical

Syntax CH<x>:PRObe:AUTOZero EXECute

Arguments Execute auto zeros the probe.

Examples

CH1:PRObe:AUTOZero EXECute sets the probe attached to channel 1 to zero.

CH<x>:PRObe:DEGAUss

Starts a degauss auto-zero cycle on a TekVPI current probe attached to the input channel specified by <x>, where x is the channel number. No Query Form.

Group Vertical

Syntax CH<x>:PRObe:DEGAUss EXECute

Arguments EXECute initiates the degauss operation.

Examples

CH1:PRObe:DEGAUss EXECute starts a degauss cycle on the probe attached to channel 1.

CH<x>:PRObe:DEGAUss:STATE?

Returns the state of the probe degauss for the channel specified by <x>, where x is the channel number. Query Only.

NOTE. This command will return *PASSED* for probes that do not support degauss operations.

Group Vertical

Syntax CH<x>:PRObe:DEGAUss:STATE?

Returns NEEDED indicates the probe should be degaussed before taking measurements.
RECOMMENDED indicates the measurement accuracy might be improved by degaussing the probe.
PASSED indicates the probe is degaussed.
FAILED indicates the degauss operation failed.
RUNNING indicates the probe degauss operation is currently in progress.

Examples

CH1:PRObe:DEGAUss:STATE? might return :CH1:PRObe:DEGAUss:STATE
FAILED indicating the degauss operation failed.

CH<x>:PRObe:FORCEDRange

Sets or returns the range of a TekVPI probe attached to the channel specified by <x>, where x is the channel number.

NOTE. *This command returns 0.0 for probes that do not forced range.*

Group Vertical

Syntax CH<x>:PRObe:FORCEDRange <NR3>
CH<x>:PRObe:FORCEDRange?

Arguments <NR3> specifies the range, which is probe specific.

Returns This command returns 0.0 for probes that do not support forced range.

Examples

CH1:PRObe:FORCEDRange 0.3 set the range of the probe on channel 1 to 0.3.

CH1:PRObe:FORCEDRange? might return CH1:PRObe:FORCEDRange
0.0 indicating that the probe attached to channel 1 does not support forced range.

CH<x>:PRObe:GAIN

Sets or queries the gain factor for the probe attached to the channel specified by <x>, where x is the channel number. The gain of a probe is the output divided by the input transfer ratio. For example, a common 10x probe has a gain of 0.1.

Group Vertical

Syntax CH<x>:PRObe:GAIN <NR3>
CH<x>:PRObe:GAIN?

Related commands [CH<x>:SCale](#) on page 74

Arguments <NR3> is the probe gain. Allowed values depend on the specific probe.

Examples

CH1:PRObe:GAIN 0.1 sets the channel 1 probe gain to 0.1.

CH2:PROBE:GAIN? might return :CH2:PROBE:GAIN 0.1000E+00 indicating that the attached 10x probe delivers 1 V to the channel 2 BNC for every 10 V applied to the probe input.

CH<x>:PRObe:ID?

Returns the type and serial number of the probe attached to channel <x>, where x is the channel number. Query only.

Group Vertical

Syntax

Examples

CH2:PROBE:ID? might return :CH2:PROBE:ID:TYPE "10X";SERNUMBER "N/A" indicating that a passive 10x probe of unknown serial number is attached to channel 2.

CH<x>:PRObe:ID:SERnumber?

Returns the serial number of the probe attached to channel <x>, where x is the channel number. Query Only.

NOTE. For Level 0 and 1 probes, the serial number will be "".

Group Vertical

Syntax CH<x>:PRObe:ID:SERnumber?

Examples

CH1:PROBE:ID:SERNUMBER? might return :CH1:PROBE:ID:SERNUMBER "B010289" indicating that the serial number of the probe attached to channel 1 is B010289.

CH<x>:PRObe:ID:TYPE?

Returns the type of probe attached to the channel specified by <x>, where x is the channel number. Level 2 (or higher) probes supply their exact product nomenclature; for Level 0 or 1 probes, a generic “No Probe Detected message is returned. Query Only.

Group Vertical

Syntax CH<x>:PRObe:ID:TYPE?

Examples

CH1:PROBE:ID:TYPE? might return :CH1:PROBE:ID:TYPE "P6203" indicating that a P6203-type probe is attached to channel 1.

CH<x>:PRObe:SIGnal

Sets or queries the input bypass setting of a TekVPI probe attached to channel <x>, where x is the channel number. The probe must support input bypass, for example TCP0001. This command is ignored if sent to an unsupported probe.

Group Vertical

Syntax CH<x>:PRObe:SIGnal {BYPass|PASS}
CH<x>:PRObe:SIGnal?

Arguments BYPass sets the probe to Bypass mode.
PASS sets the probe to Pass mode.

Examples

CH1:PRObe:SIGnal PASS set the probe attached to channel 1 to Pass mode.

CH1:PRObe:SIGnal? might return :CH1:PRObe:SIGnal PASS indicating that the probe attached to channel 1 is in Pass mode

CH<x>:PRObe:UNIts?

Returns a string describing the units of measure for the probe attached to channel <x>, where x is the channel number. Query Only.

Group Vertical

Syntax CH<x>:PRObe:UNIts?

Examples

CH4:PROBE:UNITS? might return :CH4:PROBE:UNITS "V" indicating that the units of measure for the probe attached to channel 4 are volts.

CH<x>:SCAle

Sets or queries the vertical scale of the specified instrument channel. The value of <x> can vary from 1 through 4 depending on the instrument model.

Each waveform has a vertical scale parameter. For a signal with constant amplitude, increasing the Scale causes the waveform to be displayed smaller. Decreasing the scale causes the waveform to be displayed larger.

Scale affects all waveforms, but affects channel waveforms differently from other waveforms:

For channel waveforms, this setting controls the vertical size of the acquisition window as well as the display scale. The range and resolution of scale values depends on the probe attached and any other external factors you have specified.

For reference and math waveforms, this setting controls the display only, graphically scaling these waveforms and having no affect on the acquisition hardware.

This command is equivalent to adjusting the front-panel VOLTS/DIV knob.

Group	Vertical
Syntax	CH<x>:SCAlE <NR3> CH<x>:SCAlE?
Related Commands	CH<x>:OFFSet on page 65, CH<x>:POSition on page 66, REF<x>:VERTical:SCAlE? on page 205, MATH:VERTical:SCAlE on page 171
Arguments	<NR3> is the scale, in units-per-division. The value entered here is truncated to three significant digits.
Examples	CH1:SCALE 100E-3 sets the channel 1 gain to 100 mV/div. CH2:SCALE? might return :CH2:SCALE 1.0000, indicating that the current V/div setting of channel 2 is 1 V/div.

CH<x>:VOLts

Sets or queries the vertical sensitivity of the specified channel. The value of <x> can vary from 1 through 4 depending on the instrument model.

This command is identical to the CH<x>:SCAlE command and is included for compatibility purposes. Only CH<x>:SCAlE is returned in response to a CH<x>? query.

Group	Vertical
Syntax	CH<x>:VOLts <NR3> CH<x>:VOLts?

Arguments <NR3> is the vertical sensitivity, in volts.

Examples

CH1:VOLts 1.0 sets channel 1 to 1 Volt per division.

CH1:VOLts? Might return CH1:VOLts 1.0 indication that the ch1 volts per division is 1 Volt per division.

CH<x>:YUNit

Sets or queries the units of the specified channel. The value of <x> can vary from 1 through 4 depending on instrument model number.

String arguments are case insensitive and any unsupported units will generate an error. Supported units are:

%, /Hz, A, A/A, A/V, A/W, A/dB, A/s, AA, AW, AdB, As, B, Hz, IRE, S/s, V, V/A, V/V, V/W, V/dB, V/s, VV, VW, VdB, Volts, Vs, W, W/A, W/V, W/W, W/dB, W/s, WA, WV, WW, WdB, Ws, dB, dB/A, dB/V, dB/W, dB/dB, dBA, dBV, dBW, dBdB, day, degrees, div, hr, min, ohms, percent, s.

Group Vertical

Syntax CH<x>:YUNit <QString>
CH<x>:YUNit?

Arguments <QString> is a string of text surrounded by quotes, specifying the supported units. This command is case insensitive.

Examples CH2:YUNit "V" sets the units for channel 2 to Volts.
CH2:YUNIT might return CH2:YUNIT "V", indicating that the channel 2 units are volts.

CLEARMenu

Clears the current menu from the display. This command is equivalent to pressing the front panel Menu off. No query form.

Group Miscellaneous

Syntax CLEARMenu

Examples

CLEARMenu clears the current menu from the display.

*CLS

Command only, no query form. The *CLS command clears the following instrument status data structures:

- The Event Queue
- The Standard Event Status Register (SESR)
- The Status Byte Register (except the MAV bit)

If the *CLS command immediately follows an <EOI>, the Output Queue and MAV bit (Status Byte Register bit 4) are also cleared. MAV indicates information is in the output queue. The device clear (DCL) GPIB control message and the USBTMC INITIATE_CLEAR control message will clear the output queue and also MAV.

*CLS does not clear the output queue or MAV. *CLS can suppress a service request that is to be generated by an *OPC command. This will happen if a hard copy output or single sequence acquisition operation is still being processed when the *CLS command is executed. See [Registers](#) on page 277

Group Status and Error

Syntax *CLS

Related Commands [DESE](#) on page 98, [*ESE](#) on page 108, [*ESR?](#) on page 109, [EVENT?](#) on page 117, [EVMsg?](#) on page 118, [*SRE](#) on page 221, [*STB?](#) on page 222

Examples *CLS clears the instrument status data structures.

CURSor?

Returns current cursor settings. Query only.

Group Cursor

Syntax CURSor?

Returns instrument cursor settings.

Examples CURSor? might return the following string as the current cursor settings: :CURSOR:FUNCTION SCREEN;HBARS:POSITION1 0.0000;POSITION2 0.0000;UNITS BASE;:CURSOR:MODE INDEPENDENT;VBARS:POSITION1 -19.0006E-6;POSITION2 -18.9994E-6;UNITS SECONDS.

CURSor:FUNcTion

Sets or queries the instrument cursor type. Cursors are attached to the selected waveform in Waveform mode and are attached to the display area in Screen mode..

Group Cursor

Syntax CURSor:FUNcTion{OFF|SCREEN|WAVEform|VBArS|HBArS}
CURSor:FUNcTion?

Arguments OFF removes the cursors from the display but does not change the cursor type.

SCREEN specifies both horizontal and vertical bar cursors, which measure the selected waveform in horizontal and vertical units. Use these cursors to measure anywhere in the waveform display area.

WAVEform specifies paired cursors in YT display format for measuring waveform amplitude and time. In XY and XYZ format, these cursors indicate the amplitude positions of an XY pair (Ch1 vs Ch2 voltage, where Ch1 is the X axis and Ch2 is the Y axis) relative to the trigger.

VBArS specifies the vertical bar cursor to measure the selected waveform in vertical units.

HBArS specifies the horizontal bar cursor to measure the selected waveform in horizontal units.

Examples CURSOR:FUNCTION WAVEFORM selects the paired cursors for measuring waveform amplitude and time.

CURSOR:FUNCTION? might return :CURSor:FUNcTion SCREEN indicating that the screen cursors are currently selected.

CURSor:HBArS?

Returns the settings for the instrument horizontal bar cursors. Query only.

Group Cursor

Syntax CURSor:HBArS?

Returns Current horizontal bar cursor settings.

Examples CURSor:HBArS? might return the horizontal bar setting as return the horizontal bar setting as :CURSOR:HBARS:POSITION1
320.0000E-03;POSITION2-320.0000E-03;UNITS BASE.

CURSor:HBArS:DELTA?

Returns the difference (in vertical units) between the two horizontal bar cursors in the instrument display. Query only.

Group Cursor

Syntax CURSor:HBArS:DELTA?

Related commands [*CURSor:HBArS:UNITS*](#) on page 82

Returns <NR3> is the difference between the horizontal bar cursors.

Examples `CURSOR:HBARS:DELTA?` might return `:CURSOR:HBARS:DELTA 5.0800E+00` indicating that the difference between the two cursors is 5.08.

CURSor:HBARs:POSITION<x>

Sets or returns the horizontal bar cursor position relative to ground, which is expressed in vertical units (usually volts). The cursor is specified by x, which can be 1 or 2.

Group Cursor

Syntax `CURSor:HBARs:POSITION<x> <NR3>`
`CURSor:HBARs:POSITION<x>?`

Related commands [*CURSor:FUNction*](#) on page 79

Arguments <NR3> specifies the horizontal bar cursor position, relative to ground (in volts when the units are volts and amps when the units are amps), relative to the center of the screen (in divs when units are divisions), or relative to 1 V RMS (in decibels when the source is an FFT math waveform), for the waveform specified by the `CURSor:SElect:SOUrce` command.

The cursor position is limited to the graticule whenever an attempt is made to move it outside the graticule.

NOTE. *The source determines the measurement units.*

Examples `CURSOR:HBARS:POSITION1 25.0E-3` positions Cursor 1 of the horizontal cursors at 25 mV.
`CURSOR:HBARS:POSITION2?` might return `:CURSOR:HBARS:POSITION2 -64.0000E-03` indicating that Cursor 2 of the horizontal bar cursors is at -64 mV.

CURSor:HBArS:UNIts

Sets or queries the vertical scale units for the selected cursor source waveform.

Group Cursor

Syntax CURSor:HBArS:UNIts {BASe|PERcent}
CURSor:HBArS:UNIts?

Arguments BASe selects the vertical units for the selected waveform.
PERcent selects ratio cursors.

Returns VOLTS indicates volts from ground as the unit of measure.
DIVS indicates divisions as the unit of measure, with center of screen as 0 divisions and bottom of screen as -4 divisions.
DECIBELS indicates decibels as the unit of measure, relative to a 1 V_{rms} sine wave. (FFT only)
UNKNOWN indicates that Trigger View is active. This also generates event message 221. (Settings conflict)
AMPS indicates amperes as the unit of measure.
VOLTSSQUARED indicates volts squared (V*V) as the unit of measure.
AMPSSQUARED indicates amperes squared (A*A) as the unit of measure.
VOLTSAMPS indicates voltage times current (V*A) as the unit of measure.

NOTE. *Unknown units are represented by "" in the instrument readouts.*

Examples CURSor:HBArS:UNItS? might return :CURSOR:HBARS:UNITS BASE indicating that the units for the horizontal bar cursors are base.

CURSor:HBArS:USE

Sets the horizontal bar cursor measurement scale. This command is only applicable when ratio cursors are on. No query form.

Group Cursor

Syntax CURSor:HBArS:USE {CURrent|HALFgrat|FIVEdivs}

Related commands [CURSor:HBArS:UNItS](#) on page 82

Arguments CURrent sets the H Bar measurement scale so that 0% is the current position of the lowest H Bar cursor and 100% is the current position of the highest H Bar cursor.

HALFgrat resets the H bar measurement scale to half the number of divisions (five for some models and four for others) so that 25% is the current position of the lowest H Bar cursor and 75% is the current position of the highest H Bar.

FIVEdivs sets H Bar measurement scale so that five screen major divisions is 100%, where 0% is -2.5 divisions and 100% is +2.5 divisions from the center horizontal graticule.

Examples

CURSOR:HBARS:USE FIVEDIVS sets the H Bar measurement scale so that 5 screen major divisions equals 100%.

CURSor:MODE

Sets or returns whether the two cursors move linked together in unison or separately. This applies to the Waveform cursors display mode.

Conditions This command is only applicable when waveform cursors are displayed.

Group Cursor

Syntax CURSor:MODE {TRACk|INDePendent}
CURSor:MODE?

Arguments TRACk ties the navigational functionality of the two cursors together. For cursor 1 adjustments, this ties the movement of the two cursors together; however, cursor 2 continues to move independently of cursor 1.
INDePendent allows independent adjustment of the two cursors.

Examples

CURSOR:MODE TRACK specifies that the cursor positions move in unison.

CURSOR:MODE? might return :CURSOR:MODE TRACK indicating that the two cursors move in unison.

CURSor:VBArS?

Returns the current vertical bar cursor horizontal position and units settings.
Query only.

Group Cursor

Syntax CURSor:VBArS?

Examples CURSor:VBArS? might return CURSOR:VBARS:UNITS SECONDS;
POSITION1 1.00E-6;POSITION2 9.00E-6.

CURSor:VBArS:ALTERNATE<x>?

Returns the alternate readout for the waveform (Vbar) cursors specified by <x>.
This alternate readout is in effect for a bus waveform. Query only.

Group Cursor

Syntax CURSor:VBArS:ALTERNATE<x>?

Arguments X = 1 specifies vertical bar cursor 1.
X = 2 specifies vertical bar cursor 2.

Examples

CURSor:VBArS:ALTERNATE1? might return 1.001 indicating the vertical bar
cursor 1 readout is 1.001.

CURSor:VBArS:DELTA?

Returns the time or frequency difference between the two vertical bar cursors. The units (seconds or Hertz) are specified by the CURSor:VBArS:UNIts command. If the cursor source is an FFT math waveform, CURSor:VBArS:DELTA is always in Hertz, regardless of the value set by CURSor:VBArS:UNIts. Query only.

NOTE. *If Trigger View is active, this query returns 9.9E37 and generates event 221 (Settings conflict).*

Group Cursor

Syntax CURSor:VBArS:DELTA?

Returns <NR3>

Examples CURSor:VBArS:DELTA? might return 8.92E-1, indicating that the time difference between the vertical bar cursors is 0.892 seconds.

CURSor:VBArS:HPOS<x>?

Returns the horizontal value of the specified vertical bar ticks for cursor <x>. The units are specified by the CURSor:HBArS:UNIts query. <x> specifies the cursor. Valid values are 1 and 2. Query only.

Group Cursor

Syntax CURSor:VBArS:HPOS<x>?

Related Commands [CURSor:HBArs:UNIts](#) on page 82

Returns <x> indicates the cursor. Valid values are 1 and 2.

Examples CURSOR:VBARS:HPOS1? might return CURSOR:VBARS:HPOS2 100E-3, indicating the value of one vertical bar tick.

CURSor:VBArS:POSITION<x>

Positions a vertical bar cursor. The unit is specified by the CURSor:VBArS:UNIts command, and can be in units of seconds or frequency (Hertz). If the cursor source is an FFT math waveform, CURSor:VBArS:POSITION is always in Hertz, regardless of the value set by CURSor:VBArS:UNIts.

NOTE. *If Trigger View is active, the query form returns 9.9E37 and generates event 221 (Settings conflict).*

Group Cursor

Syntax CURSor:VBArS:POSITION<x>
CURSor:VBArS:POSITION<x>?

Arguments <x> specifies which cursor to position. Correct values are 1 and 2.
<NR3> specifies the cursor position in the units specified by the CURSor:VBArS:UNIts command. The position is relative to the trigger except when the cursor source is a math FFT waveform. The cursor position is limited to the graticule whenever an attempt is made to move it outside the graticule.

Examples `CURSOR:VBARS:POSITION2 9.00E-6` positions the second vertical bar cursor at 9ms.

`CURSOR:VBARS:POSITION1?` might return 1.00E-6, indicating the first vertical bar cursor is at 1 μ s.

CURSor:VBArS:UNIts

Sets or queries the units for the vertical bar cursors.

NOTE. *When Trigger View is active, CURSor:VBArS:UNIts? generates event 221(Settings conflict).*

Group Cursor

Syntax `CURSor:VBArS:UNIts`
`CURSor:VBArS:UNIts?`

Arguments `SECOndS` specifies units of time.
`HERtz` specifies units of frequency (reciprocal of time).

Examples `CURSor:VBArS:UNItsSECONDS` sets the units for the vertical bar cursors to seconds.

`CURSor:VBArS:UNIts?` returns `HERTZ` when the vertical bar cursor units are Hertz.

CURSor:VBArS:VDELTA?

Returns the vertical (amplitude) difference between the two vertical bar cursors. The units are specified by the CURSor:HBArS:UNits query. Query only.

Group Cursor

Syntax CURSor:VBArS:VDELTA?

Related commands [CURSor:HBArS:UNits](#) on page 82

Returns <NR3> indicates the vertical difference between the two vertical bar cursors.

Examples CURSor:VBArS:VDELTA? might return :CURSOR:VBARS:VDELTA 1.064E+0, indicating that the vertical difference between the vertical bar cursors is 1.064 units.

CURVe

Transfers instrument waveform data to and from the instrument in binary or ASCII format. Each waveform that is transferred has an associated waveform preamble that contains information such as data format, scale, and associated information.

For analog waveforms, the CURVe? query sends data from the instrument to an external device. The data source is specified by the DATa:SOUrce command. The first and last data points that are transferred are specified by the DATa:STARt and DATa:STOP commands.

NOTE. *If the waveform specified by the DATa:SOUrce command is not displayed, the CURVe? query returns nothing, and generates events 2244 (Waveform requested is not activated) and 420 (Query UNTERMINATED).*

The instrument returns data from the last acquisition if the source is a channel waveform that is being previewed. The data does not reflect the acquisition preview parameters. You should always follow acquisition parameter changes with a single sequence OPC command prior to CURVe? to ensure the return data reflects the new acquisition parameters.

The CURVe command transfers waveform data from an external device to the instrument. The data is stored in the waveform location specified by DATA:DESTination, starting with the data point specified by DATA:START. Only one waveform can be transferred at a time. The waveform will only be displayed if the reference waveform is displayed.

Refer to *Waveform Commands* for a description of the waveform transfer process. [Waveform command group](#) on page 30

Group Waveform

Syntax CURVe {<Block>|<asc curve>}
CURVe?

Related Commands [DATA](#) on page 91, [DATA:START](#) on page 94, [DATA:STOP](#) on page 95, [WFMinpre?](#) on page 250, [WFMinpre:BYT_Nr](#) on page 252, [WFMOupre?](#) on page 259, [HEADer](#) on page 143

Arguments <Block> is the waveform data in binary format. The waveform is formatted as: #<x><yyy><data><newline>, where:
<x> is the number of y bytes. For example, if <yyy>=500, then <x>=3.
<yyy> is the number of bytes to transfer if samples are one or two bytes wide. Use the WFMinpre:BYT_Nr command to set the width for waveforms transferred into the instrument. Use WFMOupre:BYT_Nr to set the width for waveforms transferred out from the instrument.
<data> is the curve data.
<newline> is a single byte new line character at the end of the data.
<asc curve> is the waveform data in ASCII format. The format for ASCII data is <NR1>[,<NR1>...] where each <NR1> represents a data point.

Examples CURVe? with ASCII encoding, start and stop of 1 and 10 respectively, and a width set to 1 might return the following ASCII data:
:CURVE 61,62,61,60,60,-59,-59,-58,-58,-59.

D commands

This section lists commands and queries that begin with the letter D.

DATa

Sets or queries the format and location of the waveform data that is transferred with the CURVe command.

Group Waveform

Syntax DATa {INIT|SNAp}
DATa?

Related Commands [CURVe](#) on page 89, [DATa:START](#) on page 94, [DATa:STOP](#) on page 95, [WFMImpre:NR_Pt?](#) on page 253, [WFMOupre:NR_Pt?](#) on page 263

Arguments INIT reinitializes the waveform data settings to their factory defaults except for DATa:STOP, which is set to the current acquisition record length.

SNAp sets DATa:START and DATa:STOP to match the current waveform cursor positions.

Examples DATaINIT initializes the waveform data settings to their factory defaults.

DATa? might return :DATA:DESTINATION REF1:ENCDG
RIBINARY;SOURCE CH1;START 1;STOP 500;WIDTH 1.

DATA:DESTination

Sets or queries the reference memory location for storing waveform data that is transferred into the instrument by the CURVe command.

Group Waveform

Syntax DATA:DESTination REF<x>
DATA:DESTination?

Related Commands *CURVe* on page 89

Arguments REF<x> is the reference memory location where the waveform will be stored.

Examples DATA:DESTination REF1 stores incoming waveform data into reference memory 1.

DATA:DESTination? might return :DATA:DESTINATION REF2 indicating that reference 2 is the currently selected reference memory location for incoming waveform data.

DATA:SOURce

Sets or queries which waveform will be transferred from the instrument by the CURVe? query. You can transfer only one waveform at a time.

Group Waveform

Syntax DATA:SOURce{CH1|CH2|CH3|CH4|MATH|REF1|REF2}
DATA:SOURce?

Related Commands [CURVe](#) on page 89

Arguments CH1–CH4 specifies which analog channel data will be transferred from the instrument to the controller, channels 1 through 4.

MATH specifies that the math waveform data will be transferred from the instrument to the controller.

REF1–REF2 specifies which reference waveform data will be transferred from the instrument to the controller, waveforms, 1 or 2.

Examples DATA:SOURCE CH1 specifies that the channel 1 waveform will be transferred in the next CURVe? query.

DATA:SOURceREF1 specifies that reference waveform REF1 will be transferred in the next CURVe? query.

DATA:SOURce? might return :DATA:SOURCE REF2 indicating that the source for the waveform data which is transferred using a CURVe? query is reference 2.

DATA:START

Sets or queries the starting data point for incoming or outgoing waveform transfer. This command lets you transfer partial waveforms to and from the instrument.

Group Waveform

Syntax DATA:START <NR1>
DATA:START?

Related Commands [CURVe](#) on page 89, [DATA](#) on page 91, [DATA:STOP](#) on page 95, [WFMInpre:NR_Pt?](#) on page 253, [WFMOutpre:NR_Pt?](#) on page 263

Arguments <NR1> is the first data point that will be transferred, which ranges from 1 to the record length. Data will be transferred from <NR1> to DATA:STOP or the record length, whichever is less. If <NR1> is greater than the record length, the last data point in the record is transferred. DATA:START and DATA:STOP are order independent. When DATA:STOP is greater than DATA:START, the values will be swapped internally for the CURVE? query.

Examples DATA:START10 specifies that the waveform transfer will begin with data point 10.

DATA:START? might return :DATA:START 214 indicating that data point 214 is the first waveform data point that will be transferred.

DATA:STOP

Sets or queries the last data point in the waveform that will be transferred when using the CURVe? query. This lets you transfer partial waveforms from the instrument

Changes to the record length value are not automatically reflected in the DATA:STOP value. As record length is varied, the DATA:STOP value must be explicitly changed to ensure the entire record is transmitted. In other words, curve results will not automatically and correctly reflect increases in record length if the distance from DATA:START to DATA:STOP stays smaller than the increased record length.

When using the CURVe command, the instrument stops reading data when there is no more data to read.

Group Waveform

Syntax DATA:STOP <NR1>
DATA:STOP?

Related Commands [CURVe](#) on page 89, [DATA](#) on page 91, [DATA:STOP](#) on page 95, [WFMinpre:NR_Pt?](#) on page 253, [WFMOupre:NR_Pt?](#) on page 263

Arguments <NR1> is the last data point that will be transferred, which ranges from 1 to the record length. If <NR1> is greater than the record length, then data will be transferred up to the record length. If both DATA:START and DATA:STOP are greater than the record length, the last data point in the record is returned.

DATA:START and DATA:STOP are order independent. When DATA:STOP is less than DATA:START, the values will be swapped internally for the CURVe? query.

If you always want to transfer complete waveforms, set DATA:START to 1 and DATA:STOP to the maximum record length, or larger.

- Examples** DATA:STOP15000 specifies that the waveform transfer will stop at data point 15000.
- DATA:STOP? might return :DATA:STOP 14900 indicating that 14900 is the last waveform data point that will be transferred.

DATA:WIDTH

Sets or queries the number of bytes per data point in the waveform transferred using the CURVe command.

Changes to the record length value are not automatically reflected in the DATA:STOP value. As record length is varied, the DATA:STOP value must be explicitly changed to ensure the entire record is transmitted. In other words, curve results will not automatically and correctly reflect increases in record length if the distance from DATA:START to DATA:STOP stays smaller than the increased record length.

Group Waveform

Syntax DATA:WIDTH <NR1>
DATA:WIDTH?

Related Commands [CURVe](#) on page 89

Arguments <NR1> = 1 sets the number of bytes per waveform data point to 1 byte (8 bits).
<NR1> = 2 sets the number of bytes per waveform data point to 2 bytes (16 bits).
If DATA:WIDTH is set to 2, the least significant byte is always zero. This format is useful for AVErage waveforms.

Examples DATA:WIDTH1 sets the data width to 1 byte per data point for CURVe data.

DATE

Sets or queries the instrument date value. The instrument uses these values to time stamp files saved to the USB flash drive, as well as show the time and date on the instrument display.

Group Miscellaneous

Syntax DATE
DATE?

Related Commands [TIme](#) on page 223

Arguments <QString> is a date in the form "yyyy-mm-dd".

Examples DATE"2010-05-06" sets the date to May 6th, 2010.
DATE? might return :DATE 2015-10-29 indicating that the current date is set to Oct. 29, 2015.

DESE

Sets or queries the bits in the Device Event Status Enable Register (DESER). The DESER is the mask that determines whether events are reported to the Standard Event Status Register (SESR), and entered into the Event Queue. For a detailed discussion of the use of these registers, see Registers.

Group Status and Error

Syntax DESE <NR1>
DESE?

Related Commands [*CLS](#) on page 77, [*ESE](#) on page 108, [*ESR?](#) on page 109, [EVENT?](#) on page 117, [EVMsg?](#) on page 118, [*SRE](#) on page 221, [*STB?](#) on page 222

Arguments <NR1> is an integer value in the range from 0 to 255. The binary bits of DESER are set according to this value. For example, DESE 209 sets the DESER to the binary value 11010001 (that is, the most significant bit in the register is set to 1, the next most significant bit to 1, the next bit to 0, and so on).

The power-on default for DESER is all bits set to 1 if *PSC is 1. If *PSC is 0, the DESER maintains its value through a power cycle.

NOTE. Setting DESER and ESER to the same value allows only those codes to be entered into the Event Queue and summarized on the ESB bit (bit 5) of the Status Byte Register. Use the *ESE command to set ESER. For more information on event handling, refer to the Status and Events section.

Examples DESE209 sets the DESER to binary 11010001, which enables the PON, URQ, EXE, and OPC bits.

DESE? might return the following string :DESE 186 , showing that DESER contains the binary value 10111010.

DIAg:FAN

Returns the currently set PWM fan value. Only query.

Group Calibration and diagnostic

Syntax DIAg:FAN?

Examples

DIAg:FAN? might return PWM=10, VOL=7.4V.

DIAg:LOOP:OPTion

Sets the self-test loop option.

Group Calibration and diagnostic

Syntax DIAg:LOOP:OPTion {ALWAYS|FAIL|ONFAIL|ONCE|NTIMES}

Arguments ALWAYS continues looping until the self tests (diagnostics) are stopped via the front panel or by an instrument command.

FAIL causes looping until the first self test (diagnostic) failure or until self tests (diagnostics) are stopped.

ONFAIL causes looping on a specific test group as long as a FAIL status is returned from the test.

ONCE executes self test (diagnostics test) sequence once.

NTIMES runs “n” number of loops.

Examples

DIAg:LOOP:OPTion ONCE sets diagnostics to run one loop of self tests.

DIAG:LOOP:OPTion:NTIMes

Sets the self-test loop option to run N times.

Group Calibration and diagnostic

Syntax DIAG:LOOP:OPTion:NTIMes <NR1>
DIAG:LOOP:OPTion:NTIMes?

Arguments <NR1> is the number of self-test loops.

Examples

DIAG:LOOP:OPTION:NTIMES 3 sets the self-test loop to run three times.

DIAG:LOOP:OPTION:NTIMES? might
return :DIAG:LOOP:OPTION:NTIMES 5, indicating that the self-test loop is set
to run five times.

DIAG:LOOP:STOP

Stops the self-test at the end of the current loop. No query form.

Group Calibration and diagnostic

Syntax DIAG:LOOP:STOP

Examples

DIAG:LOOP:STOP stops the self test at the end of the current loop.

DIAg:RESUlt:FLAg?

Returns the Pass/Fail status from the last diagnostic test sequence execution (those run automatically at power on, or those requested through the Service Menu). Use the DIAg:RESUlt:LOG? query to determine which test(s) has failed. Query only.

Group	Calibration and Diagnostic
Syntax	DIAg:RESUlt:FLAg?
Returns	PASS means that the instrument passes all selected diagnostic tests. FAIL means that the instrument has failed at least one of the diagnostic tests.
Examples	DIAg:RESUlt:FLAG Returns either PASS or FAIL.

DIAg:RESUlt:LOG?

Returns the internal results log from the last diagnostic test sequence execution (those run automatically at power on, or those requested through the Service Menu). The list contains all modules and module interfaces that were tested with the pass or fail status of each. Query only.

Group	Calibration and Diagnostic
Syntax	DIAg:RESUlt:LOG?

Returns <QString> in the following format:
<Status>,<Module name>[,<Status>,<Module name>...]

Examples DIAG:RESUlt:LOG? might return :DIAG:RESULT:LOG "NOT RUN--CPU,NOT RUN--DISPLAY,NOT RUN--FPANEL,NOT RUN--IO,NOT RUN--ACQ,NOT RUN--ROM,NOT RUN--APPKEY" for power-up diagnostics.

DIAG:SElect

Sets the type of diagnostics grouping. No query form.

Group Calibration and diagnostic

Syntax DIAG:SElect {ALL|APPKey|CPU|DISplay|FPAnel|IO|ROM|ACQ}

Arguments ALL runs all diagnostic groups.
CPU runs just the CPU diagnostic group.
DISplay runs just the display circuit diagnostic group.
FPAnel runs just the front panel diagnostic group.
IO runs just the IO board diagnostic group.
ROM runs just the IO board diagnostic group.
ACQ runs just the acquisition system diagnostic group.

Examples

DIAG:SElect ALL runs all diagnostic groups.

DIAg:SElect:<function>

Runs self-tests on the specified system subsystem. No query form.

Group Calibration and diagnostic

Syntax DIAg:SElect:<function>

Arguments <function> specifies a single instrument subsystem on which to run self tests (diagnostics). Valid values are:

- ACQ tests the acquisition system.
- CPU tests the CPU.
- DISplay tests the display.
- FPAnel tests the front panel controls.
- IO tests the IO ports.
- ROM tests the system read only memory.

Examples

DIAg:SElect:ACQ specifies to run self tests on the acquisition system.

DIAg:STATE

This command starts or stops the instrument self-test. Depending on the argument, self-test capabilities are either turned on or off. No query form.

Group Calibration and diagnostic

Syntax DIAg:STATE {EXECute|ABORt}

Arguments EXECute starts diagnostics.
 ABORt stops diagnostics at the end of the current loop.

Examples

DIAG:STATE EXECute starts diagnostics.

DIAG:TEMPVAL

Read out the currently FPGA chip and ambient temperature. Only query.

Group Calibration and diagnostic

Syntax DIAG:TEMPVAL?

Examples

DIAG:TEMPVAL? might return: VDC Temp=-256, Ambient Temp=32

DISplay:GRAticule

Sets and returns the display graticule intensity settings.

Group Miscellaneous

Syntax DISplay:GRAticule {<NR1>|ON|OFF}
 DISplay:GRAticule?

Arguments ON or <NR1> ≠ 0 turns on the graticule in the screen display.
 OFF or <NR1> = 0 turns off the graticule in the screen display.

Examples

DISPLAY:GRATICULE 0 sets NO graticule to display.

DISPLAY:GRATICULE? might return :DISPLAY:GRATICULE 1 indicating that the graticule is on.

DISplay:INTENSITy:BACKLight

Sets and returns the waveform backlight intensity settings.

Group Miscellaneous

Syntax DISplay:INTENSITy:BACKLight <NR1>
 DISplay:INTENSITy:BACKLight ? <NR1>

Arguments <NR1> specifies the range from 1 to 100.

Examples

DISplay:INTENSITy:BACKLight <NR1>
DISPLAY:INTENSITY:BACKLIGHT? might
return :DISPLAY:INTEnsITY:BACKLIGHT 60

E commands

This section lists commands and queries that begin with the letter E.

ERRLOG:FIRST?

Returns the first entry in the error log, or an empty string if the error log is empty. Use this command with ERRLOG:NEXT? to retrieve error log messages. Query only.

Group Calibration and Diagnostic

Syntax ERRLOG:FIRST?

Returns Refer to the service manual for your instrument for information about error log message format.

ERRLOG:NEXT?

Returns the next entry in the error log, or an empty string if the error log is empty or you have reached the end of the log. To start at the top of the error log, run the ERRLOG:FIRST? query to return the first error log message. Then use the ERRLOG:NEXT? query to step through the error log. Query only.

Group Calibration and Diagnostic

Syntax ERRLOG:NEXT?

Returns Refer to the service manual for your instrument for information about error log message format.

*ESE

Sets and queries the bits in the Event Status Enable Register (ESER). The ESER prevents events from being reported to the Status Byte Register (STB). For a detailed discussion on how to use registers, see Registers. Command only, no query form.

Group Status and Error

Syntax *ESE <NR1>
*ESE?

Related Commands [*CLS](#) on page 77, [DESE](#) on page 98, [*ESR?](#) on page 109, [EVENT?](#) on page 117, [EVMsg?](#) on page 118, [*SRE](#) on page 221, [*STB?](#) on page 222

Arguments <NR1> is a value in the range from 0 through 255. The binary bits of the ESER are set according to this value.

The power-on default for ESER is 0 if *PSC is 1. If *PSC is 0, the ESER maintains its value through a power cycle.

NOTE. Setting the DESER and the ESER to the same value allows only those codes to be entered into the Event Queue and summarized on the ESB bit (bit 5) of the Status Byte Register. Use the DESE command to set the DESER. See [Event Handling Sequence](#) on page 282.

Examples *ESE209 sets the ESER to binary 11010001, which enables the PON, URQ, EXE, and OPC bits.

 *ESE? might return the string *ESE 186, showing that the ESER contains the binary value 10111010.

*ESR?

Returns the contents of the Standard Event Status Register (SESR). *ESR? also clears the SESR (since reading the SESR clears it). For a detailed discussion on how to use registers, see Registers. Query only.

Group Status and Error

Syntax *ESR?

Related Commands [ALLEv?](#) on page 48, [*CLS](#) on page 77, [DESE](#) on page 98, [*ESE](#) on page 108, [EVENT?](#) on page 117, [EVMsg?](#) on page 118, [*OPC](#) on page 195, [*SRE](#) on page 221, [*STB?](#) on page 222

Returns Contents of the Standard Event Status Register.

Examples *ESR? might return the value 213, showing that the SESR contains binary 11010101.

ETHERnet:DHCPbootp

Sets or queries the network initialization search for a DHCP/BOOTP server.

Group Ethernet

Syntax ETHERnet:DHCPbootp{<NR1>|ON|OFF}
ETHERnet:DHCPbootp?

Arguments ON enables the instrument to search the network for a DHCP or BOOTP server in order to automatically assign a dynamic IP address to the instrument.

NOTE. Do not use DHCP/BOOTP searching if your instrument has been assigned a static address on a network. If you set this command to ON, the DHCP/BOOTP search will delete or change your static IP address information.

OFF disables the instrument to search the network for a DHCP or BOOTP

<NR1> = 0 disables the instrument to search the network for a DHCP or BOOTP; any other value enables the search.

Examples

ETHERnet:DHCPbootp ON sets the instrument to search for a DHCP or BOOTP server and assigns a dynamic IP address to the instrument

ETHERnet:DHCPbootp? might return 1 indicating the instrument will search for a DHCP or BOOTP.

ETHERnet:DNS:IPADdress

Sets or returns the network Domain Name Server (Dns) IP address.

Group Ethernet

Syntax ETHERnet:DNS:IPADdress <QString>
ETHERnet:DNS:IPADdress?

Arguments <QString> is a standard IP address value, enclosed in quotes.

Examples

ETHERNET:DNS:IPADDRESS "1134.64.216.239" sets the Dns IP address that the instrument uses to communicate with the network.

ETHERNET:DNS:IPADDRESS? might return :ETHERNET:DNS:IPADDRESS "134.64.216.239".

ETHERnet:DOMAINname

Sets or returns the network domain name.

Group Ethernet

Syntax ETHERnet:DOMAINname <Qstring>
ETHERnet:DOMAINname?

Arguments <QString> is the network domain name, enclosed in quotes.

Examples

ETHERNET:DOMAINNAME "EngrLab" sets the domain name that the instrument uses to communicate with the network

ETHERNET:DOMAINNAME? might return :ETHERNET:DOMAINNAME "EngrLab".

ETHERnet:ENET:ADdResS?

Returns the Ethernet address value assigned to the instrument. This is assigned at the factory and can not be changed. Query only.

Group Ethernet

Syntax ETHERnet:ENET:ADdResS?

Examples

ETHERNET:ENET:ADDRESS? returns an Ethernet address such as d0:ff:50:09:0a:99.

ETHERnet:GATEWay:IPADdResS

Sets or queries the remote interface gateway IP address.

Group Ethernet

Syntax ETHERnet:GATEWay:IPADdResS <QString>
ETHERnet:GATEWay:IPADdResS?

Arguments <QString> is a standard IP address value, enclosed in quotes.

Examples

ETHERNET:GATEWAY:IPADDRESS "134.64.223.1" sets the gateway IP address.

ETHERNET: GATEWAY:IPADDRESS? might
return :ETHERNET:GATEWAY:IPADDRESS "134.64.223.1".

ETHERnet:HTTPPort

Sets or queries the remote interface HTTP port value.

Group Ethernet

Syntax ETHERnet:HTTPPort <QString>
ETHERnet:HTTPPort?

Arguments <QString> is an integer port number, enclosed in quotes.

NOTE. Consider the following if you are using the e*Scope™ control software. If you don't enter a port address in the URL, then the ETHERnet:HTTPPort value must be set to "80", which is the default port for HTTP protocol. If you use a URL with a port address (for example: `http://DPO2004-04WKL4:1234`), the port number is specified by the number after the colon. Set the ETHERnet:HTTPPort value to this same number.

Examples

ETHERNET:HTTPPORT "80" sets the HTTP port value to 80.

ETHERNET:HTTPPORT? might return :ETHERNET: HTTPPORT "80"

ETHERnet:IPADdress

Sets or queries the IP address assigned to the instrument.

Group Ethernet

Syntax ETHERnet:IPADdress <QString>
ETHERnet:IPADdress?

Arguments <QString> is a standard IP address value, enclosed in quotes.

Examples

ETHERNET:IPADDRESS "134.64.223.47" sets the instrument IP address.

ETHERNET: IPADDRESS? might return :ETHERNET:IPADDRESS
"134.64.223.47".

ETHERnet:NAME

Sets or queries the network name assigned to the instrument.

Group Ethernet

Syntax ETHERnet:NAME <QString>
ETHERnet:NAME?

Arguments <QString> is the network name assigned to the instrument, enclosed in quotes.

Examples

ETHERNET:NAME "TBS2102-Bench12" sets the instrument network name.

ETHERNET:NAME? might return :ETHERNET: NAME "TBS2102-Bench12".

ETHERnet:PASSWord

Sets or queries the HTTP Ethernet access password. If a password is set, you must enter the password before the Web browser can access the instrument.

Group Ethernet

Syntax ETHERnet:PASSWord <new>
ETHERnet:PASSWord?

Arguments <new> is a new password, enclosed in quotes.

Examples

ETHERNET:PASSWORD "123456" replaces the current Ethernet password with the new password 123456.

ETHERNET:PASSWORD? might return :ETHERNET:PASSWORD "123456".

ETHERnet:PING

Causes the instrument to ping the gateway IP address. No query form.

Group Ethernet

Syntax ETHERnet:PING EXECute

Arguments EXECUTE causes the instrument to ping the gateway IP address.

Examples

ETHERNET:PING EXECUTE causes the instrument to ping the gateway IP address.

ETHERnet:PING:STATUS?

Returns the results from sending the ETHERnet:PING command to ping the gateway IP address. Query only.

Group Ethernet

Syntax ETHERnet:PING:STATUS?

Returns OK is returned if the computer at the gateway IP address answers.
NORESPOnSE is returned if the computer at the gateway IP address does not answer.
INPROGRESS is returned if the ping operation is still executing.

Examples

ETHERnet:PING:STATUS? might return OK if the computer at the gateway IP address answers.

ETHERnet:SUBNETMask

Sets or queries the remote interface subnet mask value.

Group Ethernet

Syntax ETHERnet:SUBNETMask <QString>
ETHERnet:SUBNETMask?

Arguments <QString> is the subnet mask value, enclosed in quotes.

Examples

ETHERNET:SUBNETMASK "255.255.255.0" sets the subnet mask value using standard IP address notation format.

ETHERnet:SUBNETMask? might return "" indicating there is no subnet mask.

EVENT?

Returns from the Event Queue an event code that provides information about the results of the last *ESR? read. EVENT? also removes the returned value from the Event Queue. Query only.

Group Status and Error

Syntax EVENT?

Related Commands [ALLEv?](#) on page 48, [*CLS](#) on page 77, [DESE](#) on page 98, [*ESE](#) on page 108, [*ESR?](#) on page 109, [EVMsg?](#) on page 118, [*SRE](#) on page 221, [*STB?](#) on page 222

Returns <NR1> the last *ESR.

Examples EVENT? might return EVENT 110, indicating there was an error in a command header.

EVMsg?

Removes from the Event Queue a single event code associated with the results of the last *ESR? read, and returns the event code with an explanatory message. Query only.

Group Status and Error

Syntax EVMsg?

Related Commands [ALLEv?](#) on page 48, [*CLS](#) on page 77, [DESE](#) on page 98, [*ESE](#) on page 108, [*ESR?](#) on page 109, [EVENT?](#) on page 117, [*SRE](#) on page 221, [*STB?](#) on page 222

Returns The event code and message in the following format:
<Event Code><Comma><QString>[<Event Code><Comma> <QString>...]
<QString> ::= <Message>;[<Command>]
where <Command> is the command that caused the error and may be returned when a command error is detected by the instrument. As much of the command as possible is returned without exceeding the 60 character limit of the <Message> and <Command> strings combined. The command string is right-justified.

Examples EVMsg? might return the message EVMSG 110, "Command header error"

EVQty?

Returns the number of event codes that are in the Event Queue. This is useful when using ALLEv? since it lets you know exactly how many events will be returned. Query only.

Group Status and Error

Syntax EVQty?

Related Commands [ALLEv?](#) on page 48, [EVENT?](#) on page 117, [EVMsg?](#) on page 118

Returns <NR1> is the number of event codes in the Event Queue.

Examples EVQty? might return :EVQTY 3 indicating the number of event codes in the Event Queue is 3.

F commands

This section lists commands and queries that begin with the letter F.

FACTORy

Resets the instrument to its factory default settings. Refer to Appendix B: Factory Setup for a list of the factory default settings. No query.

This command does the following: •

- Clears the Event Status Enable Register
- Clears the Service Request Enable Register
- Sets the Device Event Status Enable Register to 255
- Purges all defined aliases
- Enables all Command Headers
- Sets the macro defined by *DDT to a "zero-length field
- Clears the pending operation flag and associated operations

This command does not reset the following:

- Communication settings
- State of the VXI-11 (Ethernet IEEE Std 488.2) interface
- Calibration data that affects device specifications
- Protected user data
- Stored settings
- Power On Status Clear Flag
- instrument password

Group Save and Recall

Syntax FACTORY

Related Commands [*PSC](#) on page 197, [*RCL](#) on page 199, [RECall:SETUp](#) on page 200, [*RST](#) on page 206, [*SAV](#) on page 207, [SAVe:SETUp](#) on page 211, [SAVe:IMAge:FILEFormat](#) on page 209

Examples FACTORY resets the instrument to its factory default settings. Refer to *Factory Setup*.

FFT?

Returns all FFT parameters. Query only.

Group FFT

Syntax FFT?

Related commands [FFT:VERTical:SCAle](#) on page 125, [FFT:VERTical:POSition](#) on page 125, [FFT:VERTical:UNIts](#) on page 126, [FFT:HORIZontal:SCAle](#) on page 123, [FFT:HORIZontal:POSition](#) on page 123, [FFT:SOURce](#) on page 124, [FFT:SRCWFM](#) on page 124, [FFT:WINdow](#) on page 127, [SElect:FFT](#) on page 216

Examples

FFT? might return ON; CH1; 20; 0.000; "dB"; 250.000E+3; 750.000E+3; "Hz"; ON, "HANNING"

FFT:HORizontal:POSition

Sets or queries the FFT horizontal display position.

Group FFT

Syntax FFT:HORizontal:POSition <NR3>
FFT:HORizontal:POSition?

Arguments <NR3> is the FFT horizontal display position.

Examples

FFT:HORizontal:POSition 750.0E+3 sets the FFT horizontal position to 750.0E+3.

FFT:HORizontal:POSition? might return 750.000E+3.

FFT:HORizontal:SCAle

Sets or queries the horizontal scale of the FFT waveform.

Group FFT

Syntax FFT:HORizontal:SCAle <NR3>
FFT:HORizontal:SCAle?

Arguments <NR3> is the FFT horizontal scale.

Examples

FFT:HORizontal:SCAle 500.00E+6 sets the FFT horizontal scale to 500 MHz.

FFT:HORizontal:SCAle? might return 500.00E+6 indicating the FFT horizontal scale is set to 500 MHz.

FFT:SOURce

Sets or queries the source of the FFT waveform.

Group FFT

Syntax FFT:SOURce {CH1|CH2|CH3|CH4}
 FFT:SOURce?

Arguments {CH1|CH2|CH3|CH4} the FFT source channel.

Examples

FFT:SOURce ch2 sets the FFT source waveform to CH2.

FFT:SOURce? might return "CH2" if CH2 is the FFT source waveform.

FFT:SRCWFM

Sets or queries the FFT source waveform display state.

Group FFT

Syntax FFT:SRCWFM <ON|OFF|NR1>
 FFT:SRCWFM?

Arguments <NR1> = 0 does not display the FFT source waveform, any other value displays the FFT source waveform.

Examples

FFT:SRCWFM 0 turns off the display of the FFT source waveform.

FFT:SRCWFM? might return 1 indicating the FFT source waveform is displayed.

FFT:VERTical:POSition

Sets or queries the FFT vertical display position.

Group FFT

Syntax FFT:VERTical:POSition <NR2>
FFT:VERTical:POSition?

Arguments <NR2> is the FFT vertical position.

Examples

FFT:VERTical:POSition 2 sets the FFT vertical position to 2 divisions above center screen.

FFT:VERTical:POSition? might return 2.000.

FFT:VERTical:SCAle

Sets or queries the FFT vertical zoom factor.

Group FFT

Syntax FFT:VERTical:SCAle <NR2>

Arguments <NR2> is the FFT vertical scale.

Examples

FFT:VERTical:SCAle 20 sets the FFT waveform vertical scale to 20.

FFT:VERTical:SCAle? might return 20.00 indicating the FFT waveform vertical scale is 20 dB.

FFT:VERTical:UNIts

Queries the FFT vertical measurement units label.

Group FFT

Syntax FFT:VERTical:UNIts?

Examples

FFT:VERTical:UNIts? might return dB indicating the FFT vertical units are set to dB.

FFT:VType

Sets or queries the FFT waveform vertical units.

Group FFT

Syntax FFT:VType<DB|LINEAr>
FFT:VType?

Examples

FFT:VType DB sets the FFT waveform vertical units to dB.
FFT:VType? might return DB.

FFT:WINDow

Sets or queries the FFT window type.

Group FFT

Syntax FFT:WINDow {HAMming|HANning|RECTangular|BLACkmanharris}
FFT:WINDow?

Arguments RECTangular window function is equivalent to multiplying all gate data by one.
HAMming window function is based on a cosine series.
HANning window function is based on a cosine series.
BLACkmanharris window function is based on a cosine series.

Examples

FFT:WINDow HAMMING sets the FFT window to Hamming.
FFT:WINDow? might return HAMMING.

FILESystem?

Returns the current working directory and amount of free space. This query is the same as the FILESystem:DIR? query and the FILESystem:FREEspace? query.
Query only.

.

Group File system

Syntax FILESystem
 FILESystem?

Related commands [FILESystem:CWD](#) on page 128, [FILESystem:DELEte](#) on page 129,
 [FILESystem:DIR?](#) on page 130, [FILESystem:REName](#) on page 133

Examples FILESYSTEM? might return :FILESYSTEM:DIR
 "TEK00000.BMP","GLITCH1.PNG","TEMP.TMP",
 "FILE1.WFM","FILE2.WFM", "MATH1.WFM"," REF1.WFM","REF2.WFM".

FILESystem:CWD

Sets or queries the current working directory (CWD) for FILESystem commands.

The default working directory is USB0. Anytime you use this command to change the directory, the directory that you specify is retained as the current working directory until you either change the directory or you delete the directory. If you delete the current working directory, the instrument resets current working directory to the default directory (USB0) the next time the instrument is powered on or the next time you execute a file system command.

This command supports the permutations of file and directory names supported by Microsoft Windows:

Relative path names; for example, "./temp"

Absolute path names; for example, " USB0/Wfms"

Implied relative path names; for example "NEWFILE.TXT" becomes " USB0/TEKSCOPE/NEWFILE.TXT" if the current working directory is " USB0/TEKSCOPE"

Group File system

Syntax	FILESystem:CWD {<new working directory path>} FILESystem:CWD?
Arguments	<new working directory path> is a quoted string that defines the current working; a directory name can have up to 8 characters with an extension of up to 3 characters.
Examples	FILESYSTEM:CWD " USB0/TEKSCOPE/IMAGES" sets the current working directory to images. FILESYSTEM:CWD? might return :FILESYSTEM:CWD " USB0/TEKSCOPE/WAVEFORMS" indicating that the current working directory is set to waveforms.

FILESystem:DELEte

This command deletes a named file. If you specify a directory name, it will delete the directory and all of its contents, the same as the RMDir command. You can also specify the filename as *.* to delete all of the files in the current or specified directory. Command only, no query form.

Group	File system
Syntax	FILESystem:DELEte <file path>
Related commands	FILESystem:CWD on page 128, FILESystem:RMDir on page 134
Arguments	<file path> is a quoted string that defines the folder path and file name of the file to delete. If the file path is within the current working directory, you need only specify the file name. The argument *.* will delete all files and subdirectories within the current working directory.

Examples FILESYSTEM:DELETE "NOT_MINE.SET" deletes the file named NOT_MINE.SET from the current working directory.

FILESystem:DIR?

Returns a list of quoted strings. Each string contains the name of a file or directory in the current working directory. Query only.

Group File system

Syntax FILESystem:DIR?

Returns FILESystem:DIR? returns a list of files and directories in the current working directory.

Examples FILESystem:DIR? might return :FILESYSTEM:DIR
"TEK00000.PNG","CANSETUP.SET","WFM1.ISF","MYIMAGES".

FILESystem:FORMat

Formats a mass storage device. This command should be used with extreme caution as it causes all data on the specified mass storage device to be lost. Drive letters (such as USB0) are case sensitive and must be upper case. For all other FILESYSTEM commands, drives letters are not case sensitive. Example: FILES:FORMAT " USB0/" Formats the USB flash drive installed in the instrument's front panel USB port. Command only, no query form.

Group File system

Syntax `FILESystem:FORMat <drive>`

Arguments <drive> is a quoted string that sets the drive to format.

Examples `FILESystem:FORMat"/usb0/"` formats the USB flash drive installed in the instrument front panel USB port.

FILESystem:FREESpace?

Returns a numeric value, in bytes, of the memory space available on the current drive. Query only.

Group File system

Syntax `FILESystem:FREESpace?`

Related commands [*FILESystem:CWD*](#) on page 128

Examples `FILESystem:FREESpace?` might return 6242501.

FILESystem:MKDir

Creates a folder at the specified location. Command only, no query form.

Group File system

Syntax FILESystem:MKDir <directory path>

Related commands [FILESystem:CWD](#) on page 128, [FILESystem:DIR?](#) on page 130

Arguments <directory path> is a quoted string that defines the location and name of the directory to create. If you do not specify a path to the directory, the instrument creates the directory in the current working directory. The current directory refers to the name of a directory as returned by the FILESystem:CWD query.

Directory names must follow the same rules as file names. [File System Conventions](#) on page 19

Examples FILESYSTEM:MKDIR " USB0/NewDirectory" creates the directory named NEWDIRECTORY at the root of the E drive.

The following two commands create the directory MYNEWSUBDIRECTORY within the existing directory mydirectory at the root of the USB0 drive:
FILESYSTEM:CWD " USB0/MyDirectory";:FILESYSTEM:MKDIR
"MyNewSubDirectory" This assumes that USB0/MYDIRECTORY already existed and was not a read-only directory.

FILESystem:READFile

Writes the contents of the specified file to the specified interface. If the file does not exist or is not readable, an appropriate error event is posted. No query form.

Group File System

Syntax FILESystem:READFile <QString>

Related commands [FILESystem:CWD](#) on page 128

Arguments <QString> is a quoted string that defines the file name and path. If the file path is within the current working directory, specify only the file name.

Examples

FILESYSTEM:READFILE "USB0/TEST_DATA/TEK00016CH1.CSV" reads the content of the specified file, if the file exists and is readable, and sends the content of the file to the current interface.

FILESystem:REName

Assigns a new name to an existing file or folder. You can also move a file or folder by specifying the new name in a different folder. Command only, no query form.

For file and folder name rules, see *File System Conventions*. [File System Conventions](#) on page 19

Group File system

Syntax FILESystem:REName <old file path>,<new file path>

Related commands [FILESystem:CWD](#) on page 128

Arguments <old filepath> is a quoted string that defines the path and name of the file to rename. If you do not specify a path to the file, the instrument looks for the file in the current working folder. The current directory refers to the name of a folder as returned by the FILESystem:CWD query.

 <new filepath> is a quoted string that defines the path and new name of the file. If you do not specify a path to a folder, the instrument places the renamed file into the current working folder. [File System Conventions](#) on page 19

Examples FILESYSTEM:RENAME " USB0/TEK00000.SET","D:/MYSETTING.SET"
 gives the file named TEK00000.SET the new name of MYSETTING.SET. The file remains in the root directory on the D drive.

FILESystem:RMDir

Deletes a named directory. This command deletes the specified directory and all of its contents. The directory must not be a read-only directory. Command only, no query form.

Group File system

Syntax FILESystem:RMDir <directory path>

Arguments <directory path> is a quoted string that defines the location and name of the directory to delete. If you do not specify a path to the folder, the instrument deletes the specified folder in the current working folder. The current folder refers to the name of a folder as returned by the FILESystem:CWD query.

NOTE. *A folder must be empty before you can delete it.*

Examples FILESYSTEM:RMDIR " USB0/OldDirectory" removes the directory named olddirectory from the root of the E drive.

FILESystem:WRITEFile

Writes the specified block data to a file in the instrument current working directory. If the specified file does not exist or is not readable, an appropriate error event is posted. The maximum length of the block data is 262144 bytes. No query form.

Group File System

Syntax FILESystem:WRITEFile <file path>, <data>

Related commands [FILESystem:CWD](#) on page 128

Arguments <file path> is the quoted string that defines the file name and path. If the path is within the current working directory, specify the file name only.

 <data> can be either DEFINITE LENGTH encoding or INDEFINITE LENGTH ARBITRARY BLOCK PROGRAM DATA encoding as described in IEEE488.2.

FILESystem:MOUNT:AVAILable

This query returns a comma-separated list of available drive letters that can be used for mounting network drives.

Group File System

Syntax FILESystem:MOUNT:AVAILable?

Related commands [FILESystem:MOUNT:DRive](#) on page 136, [FILESystem:MOUNT:LIST](#) on page 137, [FILESystem:MOUNT:UNMOUNT](#) on page 138

FILESystem:MOUNT:DRive

This command attempts to mount the network drive specified by the quoted string argument. The query form takes a quoted string argument specifying the drive letter, and returns a Boolean to indicate whether the specified drive letter is mounted. 1 = mounted; 0 = not mounted. You can get the details of the mounted drives by querying FILESystem:MOUNT:LIST?.

Group File System

Syntax FILESystem: MOUNT:DRive <Qstring>

Related commands [FILESystem:MOUNT:AVAILable](#) on page 136, [FILESystem:MOUNT:LIST](#) on page 137, [FILESystem:MOUNT:UNMOUNT](#) on page 138

Arguments <Qstring> is a semicolon separated list of fields described as follows:

Drive Name: The drive name to use, which should be a case insensitive single letter followed by a colon. To verify that the drive name is available, use the query FILESystem: MOUNT:AVAILable?

Server Identity: One of: — DNS name of the server. — IP address of the server.

Path: The path to be mounted; e.g. /this/that/mydir

User Name: The user name.

User Password: The user password.

Examples

FILESystem:MOUNT:DRIve "ndv0;192.168.1.10;C\$;mywindowsusername;mywindowpassword" would mount the shared C: drive on the Windows server at IP address 192.168.1.10, using the Windows login name mywindowsusername and the Windows password mywindowpassword.

FILESystem:MOUNT:LIST

This query returns a comma-separated list of the mounted network drives, including the drive letter, server identity (DNS name or IP address), mount path and type. If no network drives are mounted, an empty string is returned. Mount types are either NFS or CIFS (for Microsoft Windows networks).

Group File System

Syntax FILESystem:MOUNT:LIST?

Examples

FILESystem:MOUNT:LIST? might return "ndv0;network.xyz.com;/net/users/mike/home;NFS,"

FILESystem:MOUNT:UNMOUNT

This command attempts to un-mount the network drive specified by the quoted string argument.

Group File System

Syntax FILES:UNMOUNT:DRIVE <Qstring>

Arguments <Qstring> is the drive to unmount.

Examples

FILES:UNMOUNT:DRIVE "ndv0" unmounts drive ndv0.

FPAnel:PRESS

Simulates the action of pressing a specified front-panel button. No query form.

When the front panel is locked, the front-panel buttons and multipurpose knob operations are suspended. The FPAnel:PRESS and the FPAnel:TURN commands will also not work. You can work around this by using the appropriate programmatic interface commands, instead of the front-panel commands.

Group Miscellaneous

Syntax FPAnel:PRESS <button>

Arguments <button> is the name of a front-panel button. Most of the argument names associate directly with their front panel buttons. For example, AUTOSet is for the Autoset button. The <button> enumeration arguments and their associations with the front panel buttons are listed below.

Argument	Button
ACQuire	Acquire button
SAVERecall	Save/Recall Menu button
MEASurement	Measure button
UTILity	Utility button
MATh	M button
REF	R button
FFT	F button

Argument	Button
TRIGger	Trigger Menu button
FORCetrig	Force Trig button
CH1	Channel1 select button
CH2	Channel2 select button
CH3	Channel3 select button
CH4	Channel4 select button
DEFaultsetup	Default Setup button
COURse	Course button
FUNCTion	Function button
ZOOM	Zoom button
FINe	Fine button
CURsor	Cursors button
RUnstop	Run/Stop button
SINGleseq	Single button
AUTOset	Autoset button
SETTO50	Trigger level knob can be pressed to Set Trigger to 50%
HARDcopy	Hardcopy button
RMENU1	Screen top-most side menu button
RMENU2	Screen side menu button
RMENU3	Screen side menu button
RMENU4	Screen side menu button
RMENU5	Screen side menu button
RMENU6	Screen side menu button
RMENU7	Screen bottom-most side menu button
MENUOff	Menu On/Off button
GPKNOB	Multipurpose knob can be pressed for selection.
HORZPos	Horizontal Position knob can be pressed to set horizontal position to center.
VERTPOS<n>	Vertical Position knob can be pressed to set vertical position to center.
VERTSCALE<n>	Vertical Scale knob can be pressed to set trigger source

Examples

FPANEL:PRESS AUTOSET executes the instrument Autoset function.

FPAnel:TURN

Simulates the action of turning a specified front-panel control knob. No query form.

When the front panel is locked, the front-panel button and multipurpose knob operations are suspended. The FPAnel:PRESS and FPAnel:TURN commands will also not work, and they will not generate an error. You can work around this by using the appropriate programmatic interface commands, instead of the front-panel commands. For example, to set the trigger level to 50%, you could use TRIGger:A SETLevel. To force a trigger, you could use TRIGger FORCE.

Group Miscellaneous

Syntax FPAnel:TURN <knob>,[<n>]

Arguments <knob> is the name of a rotating control. A comma (,) separates the control knob argument from the numeric optional rotation value argument. In the absence of the numeric rotation value argument, the default is 1 (clockwise). You do not need a white space between the arguments and the comma. <n> represents the rotation direction and magnitude of rotation. Negative values represent a counterclockwise knob rotation, and positive values represent a clockwise rotation. The magnitude of <n> specifies the amount of the turn, where <n> = 1 represents turning the knob one unit, <n> = 2 represents turning the knob two units, <n> = 4 represents turning the knob four units, and so on. The range of units depends on which front panel knob is specified.

Table 27: FPAnel:TURN arguments

Argument	Knob
GPKNOB	Multipurpose knob
HORZPos	Horizontal Position knob
HORZScale	Horizontal Scale knob
TRIGLevel	Trigger Level knob
VERTPOS<n>	Vertical Position knob
VERTSCALE<n>	Vertical Scale knob

Examples

FPANEL:TURN TRIGLEVEL,10 duplicates turning the front-panel Trigger Level knob clockwise by 10 units.

FWUpdate:Update

Updates the oscilloscope firmware from a file on a USB flash drive. Before executing this command, make sure the USB flash drive is plugged into the instrument, and contains the firmware update file **TBS2KB.TEK** at the root (top) directory. If the update file is not in the root directory, the oscilloscope shows a warning message and the firmware is not updated.

Group Miscellaneous

Syntax FWUpdate:Update

H commands

This section lists commands and queries that begin with the letter H.

HDR

This command is identical to the HEADer query and is included for compatibility with other Tektronix s.

Group Miscellaneous

Syntax HDR
HDR?

HEADer

Sets and queries the Response Header Enable State that causes the to either include or omit headers on query responses. This command does not affect IEEE Std 488.2-1987 Common Commands (those starting with an asterisk); they never return headers.

Group Miscellaneous

Syntax HEADer
HEADer?

Arguments	ON or <NR1> ≠ 0 sets the Response Header Enable State to true. This causes the to include headers on applicable query responses. You can then use the query response as a command. OFF or <NR1> = 0 sets the Response Header Enable State to false. This causes the to omit headers on query responses so that only the argument is returned.
Examples	HEADerOFF causes the to omit headers from query responses. HEADer? might return 1, showing that the Response Header Enable State is true. Query only.

HELPevery:ACQuire

Enables or disables the display of Help Everywhere information for the acquire measurements.

Group	Help everywhere
Syntax	HELPevery:ACQuire {ON OFF} HELPevery:ACQuire?
Arguments	ON enables displaying Help Everywhere for the acquire measurements. OFF disables displaying Help Everywhere for the acquire measurements.
Examples	HELPevery:ACQuire ON enables Help Everywhere for the acquire settings.

HELPevery:ALL

Enables or disables the display of Help Everywhere information for all measurement settings (acquire, trigger, vertical, math, fft ,cursor, reference, measurement, and utility modules).

Group Help everywhere

Syntax HELPevery:ALL {ON|OFF}

Arguments ON enables Help Everywhere.
OFF disables Help Everywhere.

Examples HELPevery:ALL ON enables Help Everywhere.

HELPevery:CURsor

Enables or disables the display of Help Everywhere information for the cursor module.

Group Help everywhere

Syntax HELPevery:CURsor {ON|OFF}
HELPevery:CURsor?

Arguments ON enables Help Everywhere for the cursor settings.
OFF disables Help Everywhere for the cursor settings.

Examples HELPevery:CURsor ON enables Help Everywhere for the cursor settings.

HELPevery:FFT

Enables or disables the display of Help Everywhere information for the fft settings.

Group Help everywhere

Syntax HELPevery:FFT {ON|OFF}
HELPevery:FFT?

Arguments ON enables Help Everywhere for the FFT module.
OFF disables Help Everywhere for the FFT module.

Examples HELPevery:FFT ON enables Help Everywhere for the FFT module.

HELPevery:MATH

Enables or disables the display of Help Everywhere information for the math module.

Group Help everywhere

Syntax HELPevery:MATH {ON|OFF}
HELPevery:MATH?

Arguments ON enables Help Everywhere for the math module.
 OFF disables Help Everywhere for the math module..

Examples HELPevery:MATH ON enables Help Everywhere for the math module.

HELPevery:MEASUrement

Enables or disables the display of Help Everywhere information for the measurement module.

Group Help everywhere

Syntax HELPevery:MEASUrement {ON|OFF}
 HELPevery:MEASUrement?

Arguments ON enables Help Everywhere for the measurement module.
 OFF disables Help Everywhere for the measurement module..

Examples HELPevery:MEASUrement ON enables Help Everywhere for the measurement module.

HELPevery:REFerence

Enables or disables the display of Help Everywhere information for the reference module.

Group Help everywhere

Syntax HELPevery:REFerence {ON|OFF}
 HELPevery:REFerence?

Arguments ON enables Help Everywhere for the reference module.
 OFF disables Help Everywhere for the reference module.

Examples HELPevery:REFerence ON enables Help Everywhere for the reference module.

HELPevery:TRIGger

Enables or disables the display of Help Everywhere information for the trigger module.

Group Help everywhere

Syntax HELPevery:TRIGger {ON|OFF}
 HELPevery:TRIGger?

Arguments ON enables Help Everywhere for the trigger module.
 OFF disables Help Everywhere for the trigger module..

Examples HELPevery:TRIGger ON enables Help Everywhere for the trigger module.

HELPevery:UTility

Enables or disables the display of Help Everywhere information for the utility module.

Group Help everywhere

Syntax HELPevery:UTility {ON|OFF}
 HELPevery:UTility?

Arguments ON enables Help Everywhere for the utility module.
 OFF disables Help Everywhere for the utility module..

Examples HELPevery:UTility ON enables Help Everywhere for the utility module.

HELPevery:VERTical

Enables or disables the display of Help Everywhere information for the vertical module.

Group Help everywhere

Syntax HELPevery:VERTical {ON|OFF}
HELPevery:VERTical?

Arguments ON enables Help Everywhere for the vertical module.
OFF disables Help Everywhere for the vertical module.

Examples HELPevery:VERTical ON enables Help Everywhere for the vertical module.

HORizontal?

Returns all settings for the horizontal commands. Query only.

The commands HORizontal:MAIn:SCAle, HORizontal:MAIn:SECdiv, HORizontal:SCAle, and HORizontal:SECdiv are equivalent, so HORizontal:MAIn:SCAle is the value that is returned. The commands HORizontal:MAIn:POSition and HORizontal:POSition are equivalent, so HORizontal:MAIn:POSition is the value that is returned.

Group Horizontal

Syntax	HORizontal?
Returns	Returns all horizontal settings.
Examples	HORIZONTAL? might return the following horizontal settings :HORIZONTAL:POSITION 50.0000; SAMPLERATE 500.0000E+6; SCALE 200.0000E-9; RECORDLENGTH 2000; RECORDLENGTH : AUTO 0; DELAY:MODE 1; TIME 0.0E+0.

HORizontal:ACQLENGTH

Queries the record length. Query only.

Group Horizontal

Syntax HORizontal:ACQLENGTH?

Related commands [*HORizontal:RECOrdlength*](#) on page 159

Examples

HORIZONTAL:ACQLENGTH? might return HORIZONTAL:ACQLENGTH 2.0000E+6 indicating that the record length is 2 million points.

HORizontal:DELay:SCAle

Sets or queries the time base horizontal scale. The same as
HORizontal[:MAIn]:SCAle

Group Horizontal

Syntax HORizontal:DELay:SCAle <NR3>
HORizontal:DELay:SCAle?

Arguments <NR3> is the time per division. The range is range from 1 (or 2) ns to 100 s, depending on the model. The acceptable values are in a 1-2.5-5 sequence.

Examples HORIZONTAL:DELay:SCALE 2E-6 sets the DELay scale to 2 μ s per division.
HORIZONTAL:DELay:SCALE? might return :HORIZONTAL:
DELay :SCALE 2.0000E-06 indicating that the DELay scale is currently set to
2 μ s per division.

HORizontal:DELay:SECdiv

Sets or queries the time base horizontal scale. The same as
HORizontal[:MAIn]:SECdiv

Group Horizontal

Syntax HORizontal:DELay:SECdiv <NR3>
HORizontal:DELay:SECdiv?

Arguments <NR3> specifies the range from 1 (or 2) ns to 100 s, depending on the model.

Examples

HORIZONTAL:SECDIV 2E-6 sets the delay scale to 2µs per division.

HORIZONTAL:SECDIV ? might return :HORIZONTAL:DELAY:SECDIV 2.0000E-06 indicating that the delay scale is currently set to 2 µs per division.

HORizontal:DIVisions

Returns the current horizontal divisions: 15.0000. Query only.

Group Horizontal

Syntax HORizontal:DIVisions?

Examples

HORizontal:DIVisions? might return HORizontal:DIVisions 15.

HORizontal[:MAIn][:DELay]:POSition

Sets or queries the horizontal position. If Horizontal Delay Mode is turned off, this command is equivalent to adjusting the HORIZONTAL POSITION knob on the front panel. When Horizontal Delay Mode is on, this command stores a new horizontal position that is used when Horizontal Delay Mode is turned off.

Group Horizontal

Syntax HORizontal:MAIn:DELay:POSition <NR1>
 HORizontal:MAIn:DELay:POSition?
 HORizontal:MAIn:POSition <NR1>
 HORizontal:MAIn:POSition?
 HORizontal:DELay:POSition <NR1>
 HORizontal:DELay:POSition?
 HORizontal:POSition <NR1>
 HORizontal:POSition?

Arguments <NR1> is the horizontal position expressed as the percentage of the waveform displayed left of the center of the graticule.

Examples HORIZONTAL:DElay:POSITION 50 sets the horizontal position to 50%.
HORIZONTAL:MAIn:DElay:POSITION? might
return :HORIZONTAL:MAIn:DElay:POSITION 100 indicating that the
horizontal position is set to 100%.

HORizontal[:MAIn]:DElay:MODE

Sets or returns the horizontal delay mode.

Group Horizontal

Syntax HORizontal:MAIn:DElay:MODE {OFF|ON|<NR1>}
HORizontal:MAIn:DElay:MODE?
HORizontal:DElay:MODE {OFF|ON|<NR1>}
HORizontal:DElay:MODE?

Related Commands [*HORizontal\[:MAIn\]\[:DElay\]:POSition*](#) on page 153

Arguments OFF sets the Horizontal Delay Mode to off. This causes the
HORizontal:POSition command to horizontally position the waveform.
ON sets the Horizontal Delay Mode to on. This causes the
HORizontal:DElay:TIME command to horizontally position the waveform.
<NR1> = 0 sets the Horizontal Delay Mode to off; any other value sets this mode
to on.

Examples `HORIZONTAL:DELAY:MODE OFF` sets the Horizontal Delay Mode to off, allowing the `HORIZONTAL:POSITION` command to horizontally position the waveform.

`HORIZONTAL:MAIN:DELAY:MODE?` might return `HORIZONTAL:DELAY:MODE OFF` indicating that the `HORIZONTAL:POSITION` command horizontally positions the waveform.

HORizontal[:MAIn]:DELay:STATe

Sets or returns the horizontal delay state . The same as `HORizontal[:MAIn]:DELay:MODE`.

Group Horizontal

Syntax `HORizontal:MAIn:DELay:STATe {OFF|ON|<NR1>}`
`HORizontal:MAIn:DELay:STATe?`
`HORizontal:DELay:STATe {OFF|ON|<NR1>}`
`HORizontal:DELay:STATe?`

Related Commands [*HORizontal\[:MAIn\]\[:DELay\]:POSITION*](#) on page 153

Arguments `OFF` sets the Horizontal Delay State to off. This causes the `HORIZONTAL:POSITION` command to horizontally position the waveform.

`ON` sets the Horizontal Delay State to on. This causes the command to horizontally position the waveform.

`<NR1> = 0` sets the Horizontal Delay State to off; any other value sets this mode to on.

Examples

`HORIZONTAL:DELAY:STATE OFF` sets the Horizontal Delay State to off, allowing the `HORIZONTAL:POSITION` command to horizontally position the waveform.

`HORIZONTAL:MAIN:DELAY:STATE?` might return `:HORIZONTAL:DELAY:State OFF` indicating that the `HORIZONTAL:POSITION` command horizontally positions the waveform.

HORizontal[:MAIn]:DELay:TIME

Sets or queries the horizontal delay time. The amount of time the acquisition is delayed depends on sample rate and record length.

Group Horizontal

Syntax HORizontal:MAIn:DELay:TIME <NR3>
HORizontal:MAIn:DELay:TIME?
HORizontal:DELay:TIME <NR3>
HORizontal:DELay:TIME?

Arguments <NR3> is the delay in seconds.

Examples

HORizontal:DELay:TIME 0.3 sets the delay of acquisition data so that the resulting waveform is centered 300 ms after the trigger occurs.

HORizontal[:MAIn]:SAMPLERate

Returns the current horizontal sample rate. Query only.

Group Horizontal

Syntax HORizontal:SAMPLERate?
HORizontal [:MAIn] :SAMPLERate?

Examples

HORizontal:SAMPLERate? might return HORizontal:SAMPLERate 2.0000E+9.

HORizontal[:MAIn]:SCAle

Sets or queries the time base horizontal scale. Query only.

Group Horizontal

Syntax HORizontal:SCAle <NR3>
HORizontal:SCAle?
HORizontal:MAIn:SCAle <NR3>
HORizontal:MAIn:SCAle?

Arguments <NR3> specifies the range from 1(or 2) ns to 100 s, depending on the model.

Returns All settings for the time base

Examples HORIZONTAL:SCALE 2E-6 sets the main scale to 2 μ s per division.
HORIZONTAL:SCALE? might return :HORIZONTAL:MAIN:SCALE
2.0000E-06, indicating that the main scale is currently set to 2 μ s per division.

HORizontal[:MAIn]:SECdiv

Sets the time per division for the main time base. This command is identical to the HORizontal:MAIn:SCAle command. It is provided to maintain program compatibility with some older models of Tektronix s.

Group Horizontal

Syntax HORizontal: SECdiv <NR3>
HORizontal: SECdiv ?
HORizontal:MAIn:SECdiv <NR3>
HORizontal:MAIn:SECdiv?

Arguments <NR3> specifies the range from 1(or 2) ns to 100 s, depending on the model.

Examples

HORIZONTAL: SECdiv 2E-6 sets the main scale to 2 μ s per division.

HORIZONTAL: SECdiv ? might return :HORIZONTAL:MAIN: SECdiv 2.0000E-06 indicating that the main scale is currently set to 2 μ s per division.

HORizontal:MAIn:UNIts[:STRing]

Returns the current horizontal unit "s". Query only.

Group Horizontal

Syntax HORizontal:MAIn:UNIts?
HORizontal:MAIn:UNIts:STRing?

Examples

HORizontal:MAIn:UNIts? might return HORizontal:MAIn:UNIts SECONDS.

HORizontal:PREViewstate

Returns a boolean value to indicate whether the acquisition system is in the preview state. Query only.

Group Horizontal

Syntax HORizontal:PREViewstate?

Returns <NR1> = 1 if the acquisition system is in the preview state.
<NR1> = 0 if the acquisition system is not in the preview state.

Examples

HORizontal:PREViewstate? might return :HORizontal:PREViewstate 1 indicating the acquisition system is in the preview state.

HORizontal:RECOrdlength

Sets the horizontal record length of acquired waveforms. The query form of this command returns the current horizontal record length.

Group Horizontal

Syntax HORizontal:RECOrdlength <NR1>
HORizontal:RECOrdlength?

Arguments <NR1> represents the supported values for horizontal record lengths, which are: 2000, 20000, 200000, 2000000, 20000000.

Examples

HORIZONTAL:RECORDLENGTH 2000 specifies that 2000 data points will be acquired for each record.

HORIZONTAL:RECORDLENGTH? might return :HORIZONTAL:RECOrdlength 2000 indicating that the horizontal record length is equal to 2000 data points.

HORizontal:RECOrdlength:Auto

Sets or queries the horizontal record length mode.

Group Horizontal

Syntax HORizontal:RECOrdlength:Auto <NR1>
HORizontal:RECOrdlength:Auto?

Arguments <NR1> sets the record length mode. 1 enables auto record length mode, 0 disables auto record length mode.

Examples

HORizontal:RECOrdlength:Auto 1 enables auto record length mode of the analog channels.

HORizontal:RECOrdlength:Auto? might return :HORizontal:RECOrdlength:Auto 0 indicating that auto record length mode of the analog channels is off.

HORizontal:RESOlution

Sets or returns the horizontal record length of acquired waveforms. The sample rate is automatically adjusted at the same time to maintain a constant time per division. The query form of this command returns the current horizontal record length.

Group Horizontal

Syntax HORizontal:RESOlution <NR1>
HORizontal:RESOlution?

Arguments <NR1> represents the supported values for horizontal record lengths.

Examples

HORizontal:RESOLution 200000 set the record length to 200000 points.

HORizontal:ROLL

Returns the current horizontal roll mode state: on/off. Query only.

Group Horizontal

Syntax HORizontal:ROLL?

Examples

HORizontal:ROLL? might return HORizontal:ROLL ON indicating that roll mode is on.

HORizontal:TRIGger:POSition

Sets or queries the horizontal position when delay mode is OFF. It is similar to HORizontal:POSition.

Sets the

Group Horizontal

Syntax HORizontal:TRIGger:POSition <NR3>
HORizontal:TRIGger:POSition?

Arguments <NR3> is the horizontal position expressed as the percentage of the waveform displayed left of the center of the graticule.

Examples HORizontal:MAIn:POSition50 sets the horizontal position to 50%.
HORizontal:MAIn:POSition? might return 100, indicating that the horizontal position is set to 100%.

I commands

This section lists commands and queries that begin with the letter I.

ID?

Returns identifying information about the instrument and its firmware in Tektronix Codes and Formats notation. Query only.

NOTE. *ID? must be the last command when part of a concatenated statement. Otherwise the instrument generates event message 440.*

The ID? and *IDN? responses are slightly different.

Group Miscellaneous

Syntax ID?

Returns Returns the instrument identification in the following format for TBS2000 instruments:
ID TEK/<model number>,CF:91.1CT FV:v<instrument firmware version number>

Examples ID? might return the following response ID TEK/TBS2104,CF:91.1CT,FV:v2015-12-10_01-00-59rootfs; FPGA:v1.21;

***IDN?**

Returns the instrument identification code in IEEE 488.2 notation. Query only.

NOTE. **IDN? must be the last command when part of a concatenated statement. Otherwise the instrument generates event message 440.*

The *IDN? and ID? responses are slightly different.

Group Miscellaneous

Syntax *IDN?

Returns Returns the instrument identification in the following format for TBS2000B instruments:

TEKTRONIX,<model number>,CF:91.1CT FV:v<instrument firmware version number> TBS2XXXV:v<module firmware version number>

Examples *IDN? might return the following response for a TBS2104 instrument with the serial number CU10100: TEKTRONIX,TBS2104,CU10100,CF:91.1CT FV:v2015-12-10_01-00-59rootfs; FPGA:v1.21;

L commands

This section lists commands and queries that begin with the letter L.

LANGuage

Sets or queries the languages that the instrument uses to display information on the screen. This is equivalent to setting the Language option in the Utility menu.

Group	Miscellaneous
Syntax	LANGuage LANGuage?
Arguments	Specifies the language used to display instrument information on the screen.
Examples	LANGuageFRENch specifies that the instrument displays information in French. LANGuage? might return SPANISH.

LOCK

Enables and disables all front-panel buttons and knobs. There is no front-panel equivalent.

When the front panel is locked, neither the FPanel:PRESS nor the FPanel:TURN commands work. They will not generate an error event either. You can work around this by using the appropriate programmatic interface commands, instead of the front-panel commands. For example, to set the trigger level to 50%, you could use TRIGger:A SETLevel. To force a trigger, you could use TRIGger FORCe.

Group Miscellaneous

Syntax LOCK {ALL|NONE}
 LOCK?

Related commands [UNLock](#) on page 245

Arguments ALL disables all front-panel controls.
 NONE enables all front-panel controls. This is equivalent to the UNLock ALL command.

Examples LOCK ALL locks the front-panel controls.
 LOCK? might return :LOCK NONE indicating the front-panel controls are enabled by this command.

*LRN?

This is identical to the query. Query only.

Miscellaneous

Group Miscellaneous

Syntax *LRN?

M commands

This section lists commands and queries that begin with the letter M.

MATH?

Returns the current math parameters. Query only.

Group Math

Syntax MATH?

Related commands [MATH:DEFINE](#) on page 168, [MATH:VERTical:SCAle](#) on page 171, [MATH:VERTical:POSition](#) on page 171, [MATH:VERTical:UNIts](#) on page 172, [MATH:HORizontal:SCAle](#) on page 169, [MATH:HORizontal:POSition](#) on page 169, [MATH:HORizontal:UNIts](#) on page 170

Returns Returns the current math parameters:

- The definition of the math waveform:
- Source1 operation source2
- Vertical scale
- Vertical position
- Vertical units
- Horizontal scale
- Horizontal position
- Horizontal units

Examples MATH? might return “CH1+CH2”;2.000;0.0E+0”V”,20.0000E-6;0.0E0;”s”.

MATH:DEFINE

Sets or returns the math waveform definition for the active math operation.

NOTE. Remember that *<QString>* must be enclosed in quotes. You can use white space characters between words.

Group Math

Syntax MATH:DEFINE <QString>
MATH:DEFINE?

Arguments <QString> specifies a math waveform, and can be one of the following, where CH3 and CH4 are only available on 4 channel instruments:
CH1+CH2, CH1-CH2, CH2-CH1,
CH3+CH4, CH3-CH4, CH4-CH3,
CH1*CH2 CH3*CH4

Examples MATH:DEFINE"CH1-CH2" sets the math waveform so that it displays the difference of channel 1 and channel 2.
MATH:DEFine? Might return "CH1-CH2".

MATH:HORizontal:POSition

Sets or queries the math horizontal display position for math waveforms. The horizontal position of a dual math waveform with a channel waveform source is set through the commands described in the horizontal section.

Group Math

Syntax MATH:HORizontal:POSition <NR2>
MATH:HORizontal:POSition?

Arguments <NR2> is the math horizontal position in percent of record.

Examples

MATH:HORizontal:POSition 20 sets the math horizontal position to 20% of the record.

MATH:HORizontal:POSition? might return 20.000 indicating that the math horizontal position is at 20% of the record.

MATH:HORizontal:SCALE

Sets or queries the math horizontal display scale for dual math waveforms that only have source waveforms. The horizontal scale of a dual math waveform with a channel source waveform is set through the HORizontal:SCALE command.

Group Math

Syntax MATH:HORizontal:SCALE <NR3>
MATH:HORizontal:SCALE?

Arguments <NR3> is the math display scale.

Examples

MATH:HORizontal:SCALe 20.000E-6 sets the math horizontal display scale to 20 μ s per division.

MATH:HORizontal:SCALe? might return 20.000E-6 indicating the math horizontal display scale is 20 μ s per division.

MATH:HORizontal:UNIts

Queries the math horizontal measurement units label.

Group Math

Syntax MATH:HORizontal:UNIts?

Arguments <Qstring> is a quoted string representing the math horizontal units.

Examples

MATH:HORizontal:UNIts? might return “us” indicating the math horizontal units are μ s.

MATH:VERTical:POSition

Sets or queries the math waveform display position.

Group	Math
Syntax	MATH:VERTical:POSition <NR3> MATH:VERTical:POSition?
Arguments	<NR3> specifies the math vertical position in divisions from center screen.
Examples	MATH:VERTical:POSition 4 sets the math vertical position to 4 divisions above center screen. MATH:VERTical:POSition? might return -3.000, indicating that the math waveform is 3 divisions below center screen.

MATH:VERTical:SCAle

Sets or queries the vertical display scale, which should not be confused with the math waveform vertical scale returned in the math waveform pre-amble (MATH?). The display scale is the same as that adjusted through the instrument vertical scale knob that controls waveform zoom factors. The math waveform scale is not affected by this control, rather the math calculation software automatically determines the optimum vertical scale through examination of input waveform data.

NOTE. *The vertical display scale is reset to the waveform pre-amble scale whenever a vertical scale change to a math source waveform results in a new math autoscale operation. The vertical display scale should be changed only after math source waveform adjustments are complete.*

Group	Math
Syntax	MATH:VERTical:SCAle <NR3> MATH:VERTical:SCAle?
Arguments	<NR3> specifies the math vertical scale in units per division.
Examples	MATH:VERTical:SCAle5.0E0 sets the math vertical scale to five math waveform units per division. MATH:VERTical:SCAle? Might return 5.000.

MATH:VERTical:UNIts

Queries the math vertical measurement units.

Group	Math
Syntax	MATH:VERTical:UNIts?
Examples	MATH:VERTical:UNIts? Might return “V”.

MEASUrement?

Returns the current MEASUrement settings. Query only.

Group	Measurement
Syntax	MEASUrement?
Returns	instrument measurement settings.
Examples	<p>MEASUrement? might return the following:</p> <pre>:MEASUREMENT:IMMED:DELAY:DIRECTION FORWARDS;EDGE1 RISE;EDGE2 RISE;:MEASUREMENT:IMMED:TYPE PERIOD;UNITS "s";SOURCE1 CH1;SOURCE2 CH2;:MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:DELAY:DIRECTION FORWARDS;EDGE1 RISE;EDGE2 RISE;:MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:STATE 1;TYPE FREQUENCY;UNITS "Hz";SOURCE1 CH1;SOURCE2 CH2;COUNT 0;MAXIMUM 0.0000;MEAN 0.0000;MINIMUM 0.0 000;STDDEV 0.0000;:MEASUREMENT:MEAS2:DELAY:DIRECTION FORWARDS;EDGE1 RISE;EDGE2 RISE;:MEASUREMENT:MEAS2:STATE 1;TYPE PERIOD;UNITS "s";SOURCE1 CH1;SOURCE2 CH2;COUNT 0;MAXIMUM 0.0000;MEAN 0.0000;MINIMUM 0.0000;STDDEV 0.0000;:MEASUREMENT:MEAS3: DELAY:DIRECTION FORWARDS;EDGE1 RISE;EDGE2 RISE;:MEASUREMENT:MEAS3:STATE 1;TYPE PK2PK;UNITS "V";SOURCE1 CH1;SOURCE2 CH2;COUNT 0;MAXIMUM 0.0000;MEAN 0.0000;MINIMUM 0.0000;STDDEV 0.0000;:MEASUREMENT:MEAS4:DELAY:DIRECTION FORWARDS;EDGE1 RISE;EDGE2 RISE;:MEASUREMENT:MEAS4:STATE 0;TYPE PERIOD;UNITS "s";SOURCE1 CH1;SOURCE2 CH2;COUNT 0;MAXIMUM 0.0000;MEAN 0.0000;MINIMUM 0.0000;STDDEV 0.0000;:MEASUREMENT:METHOD AUTO;REFLEVEL:METHOD PERCENT;ABSOLUTE:HIGH 0.0000;LOW 0.0000;MID1 0.0000;MID2 0.0000;:MEASUREMENT:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:HIGH 90.0000;LOW 10.0000;MID1 50.0000;MID2 50.0000;:MEASUREMENT:INDICATORS:STATE OFF;NUMHORZ 0;NUMVERT 0;HORZ1 99.0000E +36;HORZ2 99.0000E+36;HORZ3 99.0000E +36;HORZ4 99.0000E+36;VERT1 99.0000E+36;VERT2 99.0000E+36;VERT3 99.0000E+36;VERT4 99.0000E+36;:MEASUREMENT:STATISTICS:MODE OFF;WEIGHTING 32;:MEASUREMENT:GATING SCREEN.</pre>

MEASUrement:CLEARSNapshot

Clears the existing measurement snapshot results and removes the snapshot window. Command only, no query form.

Group Measurement

Syntax MEASUrement:CLEARSNapshot

Examples

MEASUrement:CLEARSNapshot clears the existing snapshot results and removes the snapshot window.

MEASUrement:GATing

Sets or queries the measurement gating setting.

Group Measurement

Syntax MEASUrement:GATing {OFF|SCREEn|CURSor}
MEASUrement:GATing?

Arguments OFF turns off measurement gating (full record).
SCREEn turns on gating, using the left and right edges of the screen.
CURSor limits measurements to the portion of the waveform between the vertical bar cursors, even if they are off screen.

Examples MEASUREMENT:GATING CURSOR turns on measurement gating using the cursors as limits.

MEASUREMENT:GATING? might return :MEASUREMENT:GATING CURSOR indicating that measurements are limited to the portion of the waveform between the vertical bar cursors.

MEASUrement:IMMed?

Returns all immediate measurement setup parameters. Immediate queries and commands are the preferred methods for programming. An immediate measurement selection is not visible or accessible through the display screen or front panel. Query only.

Group Measurement

Syntax MEASUrement:IMMed?

Returns Immediate measurement setup parameters

Examples MEASUrement:IMMed? might return :MEASUREMENT:IMMED:DELAY:DIRECTION FORWARDS;EDGE1 RISE;EDGE2 RISE;;MEASUREMENT:IMMED:TYPE PERIOD;UNITS "s";SOURCE1 CH1;SOURCE2 CH2.

MEASUrement:IMMed:DElAy?

Returns information about the immediate delay measurement. This command is equivalent to viewing the delay measurement settings on the measurement readout. Query only.

Group Measurement

Syntax MEASUrement:IMMed:DElAy?

Examples

MEASUREMENT:IMMED:DELAY? might
return :MEASUREMENT:IMMED:DELAY:DIRECTION FORWARDS;
EDGE1 RISE; EDGE2 RISE.

MEASUrement:IMMed:DElAy:EDGE<x>

Sets or queries the slope of the edge the instrument uses for the delay from or to waveform when taking an immediate delay measurement.

Group Measurement

Syntax MEASUrement:IMMed:DElAy:EDGE<x> {FALL|RISe}
MEASUrement:IMMed:DElAy:EDGE<x>?

Arguments <x> specifies which waveform to use, where <x> = 1 is the from waveform, and <x> = 2 is the to waveform.

FALL specifies the falling edge.

RISe specifies the rising edge.

Examples

MEASUREMENT:IMMED:DELAY:EDGE1 RISE specifies that the from waveform rising edge be used for the immediate delay measurement.

MEASUREMENT:IMMED:DELAY:EDGE1? returns either RISE or FALL.

MEASUrement:IMMed:SOUrce1

Sets or queries the source for all single source immediate measurements and specifies the source to measure from when taking an immediate delay or phase measurement. Digital channels (D<x>) are available as a measurement source for time, edge and pulse measurements such as Period, Frequency, Pos Width, Neg Width, Pos Duty Cycle, Neg Duty Cycle, Pos/Neg Edges and Pos/Neg Pulses, Delay, and Phase.

NOTE. *If you do not specify a numerical suffix, the source is assumed to be SOURCE 1.*

Group Measurement

Syntax MEASUrement:IMMed:SOUrce1 {CH<x> | MATH}
MEASUrement:IMMed:SOUrce1?

Related commands [MEASUrement:IMMed:SOUrce2](#) on page 178

Arguments CH<x> specifies the measurement source channel as one of the input channels. The value of <x> can vary from 1 through 4 depending on instrument model.
MATH specifies the measurement source channel as the math waveform.

Examples MEASUREMENT:IMMED:SOURCE1 CH1 specifies channel 1 as the immediate measurement source.
MEASUREMENT:IMMED:SOURCE1? might
return :MEASUREMENT:IMMED:SOURCE1 CH3 indicating that channel 3 is the immediate measurement source.

MEASUrement:IMMed:SOUrce2

Sets or queries the secondary source for dual-source immediate measurements.

NOTE. *Source2 measurements only apply to phase and delay measurement types, which require both a target (Source1) and reference (Source2) source.*

Group Measurement

Syntax MEASUrement:IMMed:SOUrce2 {CH<x> | MATH}
MEASUrement:IMMed:SOURCE2?

Related commands [MEASUrement:IMMed:SOUrce1](#) on page 177

Arguments CH<x> specifies the measurement source channel as one of the input channels. The value of <x> can vary from 1 through 4 depending on instrument model.
MATH specifies the measurement source channel as the math waveform.

Examples MEASUrement:IMMed:SOUrce2 CH2 sets the CH2 waveform as the delay to source when making delay measurements.
MEASUrement:IMMed:SOUrce2? might
return :MEASUREMENT:IMMED:SOURCE2 MATH indicating that Math is the immediate measurement source.

MEASUrement:IMMed:SOUrce<x>

For SOURce1: Sets or queries the source for all single channel measurements.
 For delay or phase measurements, sets or queries the waveform to measure from.
 For SOURce2: Sets or queries the waveform to measure to when taking a delay measurement or phase measurement.

Group Measurement

Syntax MEASUrement:IMMed:SOUrce<x> {CH1|CH2|CH3|CH4|MATH}
 MEASUrement:IMMed:SOUrce<x>?

Arguments CH1–CH4 or MATH is the source waveform.

Examples

MEASUrement:IMMed:SOUrce1 CH1 sets the immediate measurement source 1 to channel 1.

MEASUrement:IMMed:SOUrce1? might return
 MEASUrement:IMMed:SOUrce1 CH1 indicating the immediate measurement source 1 is channel 1.

MEASUrement:IMMed:TYPE

Sets or queries the immediate measurement type.

Group Measurement

Syntax MEASUrement:IMMed:TYPE {AMPLitude|AREa|BURst|CAREa|CMEan|CRM|
 DELay|FALL|FREQuency |HIGH|LOW|MAXimum|MEAN|MINImum|NDUty|
 NEDGECount|NOVershoot |NPULSECount|NWidth|PEDGECount|PDUty |
 PERIod|PHase|PK2Pk|POVershoot|PPULSECount|PWidth|RISe|RMS}
 MEASUrement:IMMed:TYPE?

Arguments

AMPlitude measures the amplitude of the selected waveform. It measures the high value less the low value measured over the entire waveform or gated region.
 $\text{Amplitude} = \text{High} - \text{Low}$

AREa measures the voltage over time. The area is over the entire waveform or gated region and is measured in volt-seconds. The area measured above the ground is positive, while the area below ground is negative.

BURst measures the duration of a burst. The measurement is made over the entire waveform or gated region.

CARea (cycle area) measures the voltage over time. It measures, in volt-seconds, the area over the first cycle in the waveform or the first cycle in the gated region. The area measured above the common reference point is positive, while the area below the common reference point is negative.

CMEan (cycle mean) measures the arithmetic mean over the first cycle in the waveform or the first cycle in the gated region.

CRMs (cycle rms) measures the true Root Mean Square voltage over the first cycle in the waveform or the first cycle in the gated region.

DELaY measures the time between the middle reference (default = 50%) amplitude point of the source waveform and the destination waveform.

FALL measures the time taken for the falling edge of the first pulse in the waveform or gated region to fall from a high reference value (default is 90%) to a low reference value (default is 10%).

FREQuency measures the first cycle in the waveform or gated region. Frequency is the reciprocal of the period and is measured in hertz (Hz), where 1 Hz = 1 cycle per second.

HIGH measures the High reference (100% level, sometimes called Topline) of a waveform.

LOW measures the Low reference (0% level, sometimes called Baseline) of a waveform.

MAXimum finds the maximum amplitude. This value is the most positive peak voltage found. It is measured over the entire waveform or gated region.

MEAN amplitude measurement finds the arithmetic mean over the entire waveform or gated region.

MINImum finds the minimum amplitude. This value is typically the most negative peak voltage. It is measured over the entire waveform or gated region.

NDUty (negative duty cycle) is the ratio of the negative pulse width to the signal period, expressed as a percentage. The duty cycle is measured on the first cycle in the waveform or gated region. $\text{Negative Duty Cycle} = ((\text{Negative Width}) / \text{Period}) \times 100\%$

NEDGECount is the count of falling edges.

NOVershoot (negative overshoot) finds the negative overshoot value over the entire waveform or gated region. $\text{Negative Overshoot} = ((\text{Low} - \text{Minimum}) / \text{Amplitude}) \times 100\%$

NPULSECount is the count of negative pulses.

NWIdth (negative width) measurement is the distance (time) between the middle reference (default = 50%) amplitude points of a negative pulse.

PDuty (positive duty cycle) is the ratio of the positive pulse width to the signal period, expressed as a percentage. It is measured on the first cycle in the waveform or gated region. $\text{Positive Duty Cycle} = ((\text{Positive Width} / \text{Period}) \times 100\%$

PEDGECount is the count of rising edges.

PERiod is the time required to complete the first cycle in a waveform or gated region. Period is the reciprocal of frequency and is measured in seconds.

PHase measures the phase difference (amount of time a waveform leads or lags the reference waveform) between two waveforms. The measurement is made between the middle reference points of the two waveforms and is expressed in degrees, where 360° represents one waveform cycle.

PK2Pk (peak-to-peak) finds the absolute difference between the maximum and minimum amplitude in the entire waveform or gated region.

POvershoot is the positive overshoot value over the entire waveform or gated region. $\text{Positive Overshoot} = ((\text{Maximum} - \text{High}) / \text{Amplitude}) \times 100\%$

PPULSECount is the count of positive pulses.

PWidth (positive width) is the distance (time) between the middle reference (default = 50%) amplitude points of a positive pulse. The measurement is made on the first pulse in the waveform or gated region.

RISe timing measurement finds the rise time of the waveform. The rise time is the time it takes for the leading edge of the first pulse encountered to rise from a low reference value (default is 10%) to a high reference value (default is 90%).

RMS amplitude measurement finds the true Root Mean Square voltage in the entire waveform.

Examples

MEASUrement:IMMed:TYPe FREQUENCY defines the immediate measurement to be a frequency measurement.

MEASUREMENT:IMMED:TYPE? might return :MEASUREMENT:IMMED:TYPe RMS indicating that the immediate measurement is the true Root Mean Square voltage.

MEASUrement:IMMed:UNIts?

Returns the units for the immediate instrument measurement. Query only.

Group Measurement

Syntax MEASUrement:IMMed:UNIts?

Returns <QString> where the string is one of the following: VOLTS, VOLTS SQUARED, SEC, HERTZ, PERCENT, DIVS, SAMPLES, OHMS, AMPS, WATTS, MINUTES, DEGREES, UNKNOWN, AMPS SQUARED, HOURS, DAYS, DB, BYTES, INVERSE HERTZ, IRE, V OVER V, V OVER A, VOLTS WATTS, V OVER W, VOLTS DB, V OVER DB, A OVER V, A OVER A, AMPS WATTS, A OVER W, AMPS DB, A OVER DB, WATTS VOLTS, W OVER V, WATTS AMPS, W OVER A, WATTS SQUARED, W OVER W, WATTS DB, W OVER DB, DB VOLTS, DB OVER V, DB AMPS, DB OVER A, DB WATTS, DB OVER W, DB SQUARED, DB OVER DB, VOLTS SEC, AMPS SEC, WATTS SEC, V OVER S, A OVER S, W OVER S.

Examples MEASUrement:IMMed:UNIts? might return :MEASUREMENT:IMMED:UNIts "s", indicating that the unit for the immediate measurement is seconds.

MEASUrement:IMMed:VALue?

Returns the value of the measurement specified by the MEASUrement:IMMed:TYPE command. The measurement is immediately taken on the source(s) specified by a MEASUrement:IMMed:SOURce1 command. Query only.

NOTE. A change to *HORizontal:MAIn:SCALE* or *CH<x>:SCALE* will not necessarily have taken affect if immediately followed by this command.

Group	Measurement
Syntax	MEASUrement:IMMed:VALue?
Related Commands	<i>MEASUrement:IMMed:TYPe</i> on page 179, <i>MEASUrement:IMMed:SOUrce1</i> on page 177, <i>*ESR?</i> on page 109, <i>EVENT?</i> on page 117
Returns	<NR3>
Examples	<p>MEASUrement:IMMed:VALue? might return 28.75E6 if you are measuring the frequency of a 28.75 MHz signal.</p> <p>MEASUrement:IMMed:VALue? might return 9.9000E+37. If the measurement has an error or warning associated with it, then an item is added to the error queue. The error can be checked for with the <i>*ESR?</i> and <i>ALLEv?</i> commands..</p>

MEASUrement:MEAS<x>?

Returns all measurement parameters for the displayed instrument periodic measurement specified by <x>. Where <x> identifies the measurement, 1 through 6 depending on instrument model. Query only.

Group	Measurement
Syntax	MEASUrement:MEAS<x>?
Returns	Settings for the specified measurement source.

Examples MEASUREMENT:MEAS3? might return PERIOD;"s";CH1

MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:DELaY?

Returns the delay measurement parameters for the measurement specified by <x>, which ranges from 1 through 6. Query only.

Group Measurement

Syntax MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:DELaY?

Examples

MEASUrement:MEAS1:DELaY? might
return :MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:DELAY:DIRECTION FORWARDS;EDGE1
RISE;EDGE2 RISE.

MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:DELaY:EDGE<x>

Sets or queries the slope of the edge used for the delay from or to waveform when taking an immediate delay measurement. The waveform is specified by MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:SOURCE[1].

Group Measurement

Syntax MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:DELaY:EDGE<x> {FALL|RISe}
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:DELaY:EDGE<x>?

Arguments <x> specifies which waveform to use, where <x> = 1 is the "from" waveform, and <x> = 2 is the "to" waveform.
FALL specifies the falling edge.
RISe specifies the rising edge.

Examples

MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:DELAY:EDGE1 RISE specifies that the "from" waveform rising edge be used for the immediate delay measurement.
MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:DELAY:EDGE1? returns either RISE or FALL

MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:SOUrce1

Sets or queries the source for all single source measurements and specifies the source to measure from when taking a delay measurement or phase measurement. Where <x> identifies the measurement, 1 through 6.

This is equivalent to selecting the measurement source in the MEASURE menu.

Group	Measurement
Syntax	MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:SOUrce1 {CH<x> MATH} MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:SOUrce1?
Arguments	CH<x> specifies the input channel source for the measurement. MATH specifies the measurement source channel as the math waveform.
Examples	MEASUREMENT:MEAS2:SOURCE1 CH1 sets source1 for Measurement 2 to channel 1. MEASUrement:MEAS1:SOUrce1? might return :MEASUrement:MEAS1:SOUrce1 MATH indicating the source for measurement 1 is the math waveform.

MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:SOUrce2

Sets or queries the reference source to measure to when taking a delay or phase measurement. Where <x> identifies the measurement, 1 through 6.

NOTE. *Source2 measurements only apply to phase and delay measurement types, which require both a target (Source1) and reference (Source2) source.*

Group Measurement

Syntax MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:SOUrce2 {CH<x>|MATH}
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:SOUrce2?

Related commands [MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:TYPE](#) on page 188

Arguments CH<x> specifies the input channel source for the measurement, where x is the channel number.
MATH specifies the measurement source channel as the math waveform.

Examples MEASUrement:MEAS1:SOUrce2 CH1 sets source2 for Measurement 2 to channel 1.
MEASUrement:MEAS1:SOUrce2? might
return :MEASUrement:MEAS1:SOUrce2 MATH indicating the to source for measurement 1 is the math waveform.

MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:SOUrce<x>

For SOURce1: Sets or queries the source for all single channel measurements.
 For delay or phase measurements, sets or queries the waveform to measure from.
 For SOURce2: Sets or queries the waveform to measure to when taking a delay measurement or phase measurement (two-source waveforms measurements).

Group Measurement

Syntax MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:SOUrce<x> {CH<x>|MATH}
 MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:SOUrce<x>

Arguments CH<x> is an input channel waveform, where x is the channel number.
 MATH is the math waveform.

Examples

MEASUrement:MEAS1:SOUrce1 MATH sets source 1 of measurement 1 to math.

MEASUrement:MEAS1:SOUrce1? might return
 MEASUrement:MEAS1:SOUrce1 MATH indicating that source 1 of measurement 1 is set to math.

MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:STATE

Sets or queries whether the specified measurement slot is computed and displayed. The measurement slot is specified by <x>, which ranges from 1 through 6. For a measurement to display, you must have selected a source waveform and defined the measurement you want to take and display. You select the measurement using the MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:SOURCE[1] command. You define the measurement type using the MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:TYPE command.

Group	Measurement
Syntax	MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:STATE {OFF ON <NR1>} MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:STATE?
Related commands	MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:SOUrce1 on page 185, MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:TYPe on page 188
Arguments	<p>OFF disables calculation and display of the specified measurement slot.</p> <p>ON enables calculation and display of the specified measurement slot.</p> <p><NR1> = 0 disables calculation and display of the specified measurement slot; any other value enables calculation and display of the specified measurement slot.</p> <p>Examples</p> <p>MEASUrement:MEAS2:STATE ON computes and displays the measurement defined as measurement 2.</p> <p>MEASUrement:MEAS1:STATE? might return :MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:STATE 0 indicating that measurement defined for measurement slot 1 is disabled.</p>

MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:TYPe

Sets or queries the on-screen periodic instrument measurement type for the measurement specified by <x>. Where <x> identifies the measurement, 1 through 6 depending on instrument model.

This is equivalent to selecting the measurement type in the MEASURE menu. Setting the type to anything other than NONE displays the MEASURE menu on the screen.

NOTE. You should use the *MEASUrement:IMMed* command with programming to take measurements, as this is preferred to the *MEASUrement:MEAS<x>* command.

Group	Measurement
Syntax	<p>MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:TYPE {AMPlitude AREa BURst CAREa CMEan CRMs DELay FALL FREQuency HIGH LOW MAXimum MEAN MINImum NDUty NEDGECount NOVershoot NPULSECount NWidth PDUty PEDGECount PERIod PHAsE PK2Pk POVershoot PPULSECount PWidth RISe RMS}</p> <p>MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:TYPE?</p>
Arguments	<p>Amplitude is the high value less the low value measured over the entire waveform or gated region.</p> <p>Amplitude = High – Low.</p> <p>AREA is a voltage over time measurement. It returns the area over the entire waveform or gated region in volt-seconds. Area measured above ground is positive. Area measured below ground is negative.</p> <p>BURst measures the duration of a burst. The measurement is made over the entire waveform or gated region.</p> <p>CAREA (cycle area) is a voltage over time measurement. The measurement is the area over the first cycle in the waveform or the first cycle in the gated region expressed in volt-seconds. The area above the common reference point is positive. The area below the common reference point is negative.</p> <p>CMEAN (cycle mean) is the arithmetic mean over the first cycle in the waveform or the first cycle in the gated region.</p> <p>CRMs is the true Root Mean Square voltage of the first complete cycle in the waveform.</p> <p>DELay measures the time between the middle reference (default = 50%) amplitude point of the source waveform and the destination waveform.</p> <p>FALL is the fall time between 90% and 10% (defaults) of the first falling edge of the waveform or gated region. Falling edge must be displayed to measure. The instrument automatically calculates the 10% and 90% measurement points.</p> <p>FREQuency measures the first cycle in the waveform or gated region. Frequency is the reciprocal of the period and is measured in hertz (Hz), where 1 Hz = 1 cycle per second.</p> <p>HIGH is the value used as 100% whenever high reference, mid reference, or low reference values are needed, such as in fall time or rise time measurements. Calculate using either the min-max or histogram method. The min-max method uses the maximum value found. The histogram method uses the most common value found above the midpoint. This value is measured over the entire waveform or gated region.</p> <p>LOW is the value used as 0% whenever high reference, mid reference, or low reference values are needed, such as in fall time or rise time measurements. Calculate using either the min-max or histogram method. The min-max method uses the minimum value found. The histogram method uses the most common value found below the midpoint. This value is measured over the entire waveform or gated region.</p>

MAXImum finds the maximum amplitude. This value is the most positive peak voltage found. It is measured over the entire waveform or gated region.

MEAN is the arithmetic mean over the entire waveform or gated region.

MINImum finds the minimum amplitude. This value is typically the most negative peak voltage. It is measured over the entire waveform or gated region.

NDUty is the ratio of the negative pulse width to the signal period expressed as a percentage. The duty cycle is measured on the first cycle in the waveform or gated region.

Negative Duty Cycle = ((Negative Width) / Period) × 100%

NEDGECount is the number of negative transitions from the high reference value to the low reference value in the waveform or gated region.

NOVERshoot is measured over the entire waveform or gated region and is expressed as:

Negative Overshoot = (Low – Minimum) / Amplitude * 100%.

NPULSECount is the number of negative pulses that fall below the mid reference crossing in the waveform or gated region.

NWidth (negative width) measurement is the distance (time) between the middle reference (default = 50%) amplitude points of a negative pulse.

PDUty (positive duty cycle) is the ratio of the pulse width to the signal period, expressed as a percentage. It is measured on the first cycle in the waveform or gated region.

Positive Duty Cycle = ((Positive Width) / Period) × 100%

PEDGECount is the number of positive transitions from the low reference value to the high reference value in the waveform or gated region.

PERIod is the duration, in seconds, of the first complete cycle in the waveform or gated region. Period is the reciprocal of frequency and is measured in seconds.

PHAsE measures the phase difference (amount of time a waveform leads or lags the reference waveform) between two waveforms. The measurement is made between the middle reference points of the two waveforms and is expressed in degrees, where 360° represents one waveform cycle.

PK2pk (peak-to-peak) finds the absolute difference between the maximum and minimum amplitude in the entire waveform or gated region.

POVERshoot is the positive overshoot value over the entire waveform or gated region. The measurement is expressed as:

Positive Overshoot = (Maximum – High) / Amplitude * 100%.

PPULSECount is the number of positive pulses that rise above the mid reference crossing in the waveform or gated region.

PWidth (positive width) is the distance (time) between the first rising edge and the next falling edge at the waveform 50% level (default). Rising and falling edges must be displayed to measure. The measurement is made on the first pulse in the waveform or gated region. The instrument automatically calculates the 50% measurement point.

RISe is the rise time between 10% and 90% of the first rising edge of the waveform or gated region. Rising edge must be displayed to measure. The instrument automatically calculates the 10% and 90% measurement points.

RMS amplitude measurement finds the true Root Mean Square voltage in the entire waveform or gated region.

Examples `MEASUREMENT:MEAS2:TYPE FREQUENCY` specifies MEAS2 to measure the frequency of a waveform.

`MEASUREMENT:MEAS2:TYPE?` might return `:MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:TYPE RMS` indicating that measurement 1 is defined to measure the RMS value of a waveform.

MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:UNIts?

Returns the units for the instrument measurement specified by `MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:TYPE`. Where <x> identifies the measurement, 1 through 6. Query only.

Group Measurement

Syntax `MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:UNIts?`

Related commands [*MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:TYPE*](#) on page 188, [*MEASUrement:IMMed:UNIts?*](#) on page 182

Returns <QString> returns the units for the measurement.

Examples MEASUREMENT:MEAS3:UNITS? might return :MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:UNITS % indicating units for measurement 1 are set to percent.

MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:VALue?

Returns the value that was calculated for the instrument on-screen periodic measurement specified by <x>. Where <x> identifies the measurement, 1 through 6. Query only.

This is the same value as displayed on-screen. If measurement statistics are enabled, a new value is calculated with every waveform. In addition, this value is updated approximately every 1/3 second. If you are acquiring a long acquisition record, the instrument may take longer to update.

Group Measurement

Syntax MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:VALue?

Related commands [MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:UNITS?](#) on page 191, [*ESR?](#) on page 109, [ALLEv?](#) on page 48

Returns <NR3> is the measurement value.

Examples MEASUREMENT:MEAS3:VALUE? might return 28.75E6 if measurement number three is frequency. If the measurement has an error or warning associated with it, then an item is added to the error queue. The error can be checked for with the *ESR? and ALLEv? commands.

MEASUrement:SNAPSHOT

Displays the measurement snapshot list on the instrument screen. Command only, no query form.

Group Measurement

Syntax MEASUrement:SNAPSHOT

MEASUrement:SOURCESNAPShot

Sets or returns the snapshot source.

Group Measurement

Syntax MEASUrement:SOURCESNAPShot {CH1|CH2|CH3|CH4|MATH}
MEASUrement:SOURCESNAPShot?

Examples

MEASUrement:SOURCESNAPShot CH1 sets the snapshot source to channel 1.

MEASUrement:SOURCESNAPShot? might return CH1 indicating the snapshot source is channel 1.

O commands

This section lists commands and queries that begin with the letter O.

*OPC

Generates the operation complete message in the Standard Event Status Register (SESR) when all pending commands that generate an OPC message are complete. The *OPC? query places the ASCII character "1" into the output queue when all such OPC commands are complete. The *OPC? response is not available to read until all pending operations finish.

The *OPC command allows you to synchronize the operation of the instrument with your application program. See [Synchronization Methods](#) on page 284.

Certain instrument operations can affect the *OPC response. See [Table 30: Instrument operations that can generate OPC](#) on page 284.

Group Status and Error

Syntax *OPC
 *OPC?

Related Commands [BUSY?](#) on page 51, [*WAI](#) on page 249

Examples *OPC generates the operation complete message in the SESR at the completion of all pending OPC operations.
 *OPC? might return 1 to indicate that all pending OPC operations are finished.

P commands

This section lists commands and queries that begin with the letter P.

*PSC

Sets or queries the power-on status flag that controls the automatic power-on handling of the DESER, SRER, and ESER registers. When *PSC is true, the DESER register is set to 255 and the SRER and ESER registers are set to 0 at power on. When *PSC is false, the current values in the DESER, SRER, and ESER registers are preserved in nonvolatile memory when power is shut off and are restored at power on. Refer to the Status and Events section for more information. Command only, no query form.

Group Status and Error

Syntax *PSC {OFF|ON|NR1>}

Related Commands [DESE](#) on page 98, [*ESE](#) on page 108, [FACTory](#) on page 121, [*RST](#) on page 206, [*SRE](#) on page 221

Arguments OFF sets the power-on status clear flag to false.
ON sets the power-on status clear flag to true.
<NR1> = 0 sets the power-on status clear flag to false, disables the power on clear, and allows the instrument to possibly assert SRQ after power on.
<NR1> ≠ 0 sets the power-on status clear flag true. Sending *PSC 1, therefore, enables the power-on status clear and prevents any SRQ assertion after power on.

Examples *PSC0 sets the power-on status clear flag to false.
*PSC? might return the value 1, showing that the power-on status clear flag is set to true.

R commands

This section lists commands and queries that begin with the letter R.

*RCL

Restores the state of the instrument from a copy of its settings stored in memory. (The settings are stored using the *SAV command.) This command is equivalent to RECALL:SETUp, and performs the same function as the Recall Saved Setup item in the front-panel Save/Recall Setup menu. Command only, no query form.

Group Save and Recall

Syntax *RCL <NR1>

Related Commands [FACTory](#) on page 121, [*LRN?](#) on page 166, [RECALL:SETUp](#) on page 200, [*RST](#) on page 206, [*SAV](#) on page 207, [SAVe:SETUp](#) on page 211

Arguments <NR1> is an integer value in the range from 1 to 10, and specifies a setup storage location.

Examples *RCL3 restores the instrument from a copy of the settings stored in memory location 3.

RECALL:SETUp

Restores the factory-default instrument settings, user-saved settings from internal nonvolatile memory, or user-saved settings from a file on a USB flash drive. Using the FACTORY argument is equivalent to pushing the DEFAULT SETUP front-panel button. Command only, no query form.

Group Save and Recall

Syntax RECALL:SETUp {FACTory|<NR1>|<file path>}

Related Commands [FACTory](#) on page 121, [*RCL](#) on page 199, [*RST](#) on page 206, [*SAV](#) on page 207, [SAVe:SETUp](#) on page 211, [FILESystem:CWD](#) on page 128

Arguments FACTory selects the factory setup.

<NR1> is a value in the range from 1 to 10, and specifies a setup memory storage location.

<file path> is a quoted string that defines the path and name of the .SET setup file to recall from a USB drive. Input the file path using the form <drive>:/<dir>/<filename>.<extension> and one or more <dir>s are optional. If you do not specify them, the instrument will read the file from the default directory (see FILESystem:CWD). <filename> stands for a filename; the use of wildcard characters in filenames is not supported. Filename extensions are not required, but highly recommended.

Examples RECALL:SETUp FACTORY recalls the instrument setup to its factory defaults.

RECALL:SETUP 2 recalls the instrument setup from setup storage location 2.

RECALL:SETUP "TEK00000.SET" recalls the setup from the file TEK00000.SET in the current directory (such as "usb0/").

RECALL:WAVEForm

Recalls a saved waveform file to a reference location. Command only, no query form.

Group Save and Recall

Syntax RECALL:WAVEForm <file path>,REF<x>

Related Commands [SAVE:WAVEform](#) on page 212, [FILESystem:CWD](#) on page 128, [FILESystem?](#) on page 127

Arguments <file path> specifies a location of the instrument setup file. <file path> is a quoted string that defines the file name and path. Input the file path using the form <drive>:/<dir>/<filename>.<extension> and one or more <dir>s are optional. If you do not specify them, the instrument will read the file from the default directory (see FILESystem:CWD). <filename> stands for a filename; the use of wildcard characters in filenames is not supported. Filename extensions are not required, but highly recommended.

REF<x> is the instrument reference memory location in which to load the waveform. You must load a saved waveform into a reference memory location before displaying the waveform. Reference memory location values are 1 or 2.

Examples RECALL:WAVEFORM "tek00000.isf",REF1 recalls the waveform stored in the file named tek00000.isf from the current directory for waveforms to the reference location 1.

REF<x>?

Returns reference waveform data for the channel specified by <x>, where x is the reference channel number. Query only.

Group Vertical

Syntax REF<x>?

Examples

REF1? might return the reference waveform data for reference channel 1.

REF<x>:DATE?

Returns the date that reference waveform data for channel <x> was copied into the internal reference memory, where x is the reference channel number. Query only.

Group Vertical

Syntax REF<x>:DATE?

Examples

REF1:DATE? might return the date the reference waveform data for reference channel 1 was created.

REF<x>:TIme?

Returns the time that reference waveform data was copied into the internal reference memory for reference channel <x>, where x is the reference channel number. Query only.

Group Vertical

Syntax REF<x>:TIme?

Examples

REF2:TIme? might return “16:54:05”.

REF<x>:HORizontal:DELay:TIme?

Returns the horizontal delay time for reference waveform <x>, where x is the reference channel number. Query only.

Group Vertical

Syntax REF<x>:HORizontal:DELay:TIme?

Examples

REF1:HORizontal:DELay:TIme? might return the horizontal delay time for reference waveform 1.

REF<x>:HORizontal:SCAle?

Returns the horizontal scale for reference waveform <x>, where x is the reference channel number. Query only.

Group Vertical

Syntax REF<x>:HORizontal:SCAle?

Examples

REF<x>:HORizontal:SCAle? might return :REF1:HORIZONTAL:SCALE
4.0E-4.

REF<x>:POSition?

Returns the vertical position for channel <x>, where x is the reference channel number. Query only.

Group Vertical

Syntax REF<x>:POSition?

Examples

REF2:POSition? might return the vertical position for reference 2.

REF<x>:VERTical:POSition?

Returns the vertical position of the reference waveform specified by <x>, where x is the reference channel number. Query only.

Group Vertical

Syntax REF<x>:VERTical:POSition?

Examples

REF1:VERTical:POSition? might return :REF1:VERTICAL:POSITION -1.3000E+00 indicating that the current position of Reference 1 is 1.3 divisions below the center graticule.

REF<x>:VERTical:SCAle?

Returns the vertical scale for the reference waveform specified by <x>, where x is the reference channel number. Query only.

Group Vertical

Syntax REF<x>:VERTical:SCAle?

Examples

REF2:VERTICAL:SCALE? might return :REF2:VERTICAL:SCALE 1.0000e+00 indicating that the current vertical scale setting for reference 2 is 1 V per division.

*RST

(Reset) Returns the instrument to a known set of instrument settings, but does not purge any stored settings. This command executes a subset of the *FACTory* command.

The *RST command does not change the following items:

- Calibration data that affects device specifications
- Output queue
- Service Request Enable Register settings
- Power-On Status Clear flag setting
- Alias definitions
- Stored settings or waveforms
- The *PUD? response
- Any of the values associated with the DATA command
- Instrument password

Group Status and Error

Syntax *RST

Related Commands [FACTory](#) on page 121, [*PSC](#) on page 197, [*RCL](#) on page 199, [RECALL:SETUp](#) on page 200, [*SAV](#) on page 207, [SAVe:SETUp](#) on page 211

Arguments None

Examples

*RST resets the instrument settings to factory defaults.

S commands

This section lists commands and queries that begin with the letter S.

*SAV

Saves the state of the instrument into a specified nonvolatile memory location. You can later use the *RCL command to restore the instrument to this saved state. This is equivalent to selecting the Save Setup option in the Save/Recall Setup menu. Command only, no query form.

Group Save and Recall

Syntax *SAV <NR1>

Related Commands [FACtory](#) on page 121, [*RCL](#) on page 199, [RECALL:SETUp](#) on page 200

Arguments <NR1> is an integer value in the range from 1 to 10 and specifies a memory location. Any settings that have been stored previously at this location are overwritten.

Examples *SAV2 saves the current instrument settings in memory location 2.

SAVe:ASSIgn:TYPe

Sets or queries the assignment of the data to be saved when the front-panel Save button is pressed.

Group Save and Recall

Syntax SAvE:ASSIgn:TYPe {IMAGe|WAVEform|SETUp|PRINTer}
SAVe:ASSIgn:TYPe?

Arguments IMAGe assigns the Save button to save screen images.
WAVEform assigns the Save button to save waveforms.
SETUp assigns the Save button to save setups.
PRINTer assigns the Save button to printer.

Examples SAvE:ASSIgn:TYPe WAVEform sets the data to be saved to waveform.
SAVe:ASSIgn:TYPe? might return :SAVe:ASSIgn:TYPe WAVEform indicating that a waveform will be saved when the Save button is pressed.

SAVe:IMAge

Saves the screen image to a file. Command only, no query form.

Supported image formats are png, windows bitmap, and jpg. The format to use is determined by the value obtained from the :SAVe:IMAge:FILEFormat? query.

Group Save and Recall

Syntax	SAVe:IMAge <file path>
Arguments	<p><file path> is a quoted string that defines the path and name of the screen image file to save. Use file name extensions that are appropriate for image format. If you do not specify a path to a folder, the instrument saves the screen image file in the current working folder, using the current save image file format. The current folder refers to the name of a folder as returned by the FILESystem:CWD query.</p> <p>Use the SAvE:IMAge:FILEFormat command to set the screen image graphical file format.</p>
Examples	SAVe:IMAge" usb0\PROD-TST\VID-EVAL.BMP" saves the screen image to the file VID-EVAL.BMP in the folder usb0\PROD-TST .

SAVe:IMAge:FILEFormat

Sets or queries the file format to use for saving screen images when the file type cannot be determined from the given file name or when screen images are captured by using the front panel.

Group	Save and Recall
Syntax	SAVe:IMAge:FILEFormat {PNG BMP JPG} SAVe:IMAge:FILEFormat?
Arguments	<p>BMP sets the screen image file format to Microsoft Windows Bitmap format.</p> <p>PNG saves the file in Portable Network Graphics format.</p> <p>JPG saves the file in Joint Picture Group format.</p>

Examples `SAVe:IMAGe:FILEFormatPNG` sets the screen image graphical file format to PNG.

SAVe:IMAGe:LAYout

Sets or returns the layout to use for saved screen images.

Group Save and Recall

Syntax `SAVe:IMAGe:LAYout {LANDscape|PORTRait}`
`SAVe:IMAGe:LAYout?`

Arguments LANDscape specifies that screen images are saved in landscape format.
PORTRait specifies that screen images are saved in portrait format.

Examples

`SAVe:IMAGe:LAYout LANDscape` specifies that images are saved in landscape format.

`SAVe:IMAGe:LAYout?` might return `:SAVe:IMAGe:LAYout LANDscape` indicating that images are saved in landscape format.

SAVe:SETUp

Saves the current state of the instrument into the specified memory location. This is equivalent to selecting the Save Setup option in the Save/Recall Setup menu. You can later use the *RCL command to restore the instrument to this saved state. Command only, no query form.

Group Save and Recall

Syntax SAvE:SETUp {<file path>|<NR1>}

Related Commands [RECALL:SETUp](#) on page 200, [*RCL](#) on page 199, [*SAV](#) on page 207

Arguments <NR1> specifies a location for saving the current front-panel setup. The front-panel setup value ranges from 1 to 10. Using an out-of-range value causes an execution error. Any settings that have been stored previously at this location will be overwritten.

<file path> is the target location for storing the setup file. <file path> is a quoted string that defines the file name and path. Input the file path using the form <drive>:<dir>/<filename>. <extension> and one or more <dir>s are optional. If you do not specify them, the instrument will store the file in the current working directory. <filename> stands for a filename. (Use of wildcard characters in filenames is not supported.) Filename extensions are not required but are highly recommended. For setups, use the extension .SET.

Examples SAvE:SETUp5 saves the current front-panel setup to memory location 5.
SAVE:SETUP "TEK00000.SET" saves the current instrument setup in the file TEK00000.SET in the current working directory.

SAVe:WAVEform

Stores a waveform in one of the nonvolatile reference memory locations. This command is equivalent to selecting the Save Waveform option in the Save/Recall Waveform menu. Only individual analog waveforms (CH<x>, MATH, FFT) can be saved to reference memory locations. Command only, no query form.

You can save a specified waveform or waveforms to a single CSV file when the SAVE:WAVEFORM:FILEFORMAT is set to SPREADSHEET.

You can save a specified waveform or waveforms to consecutive ISF (internal save format) files when the SAVE:WAVEFORM:FILEFORMAT is set to INTERNAL.

Group Save and Recall

Syntax SAvE:WAVEform[<wfm>,{REF<x>}] | [REF<x>,<QString>]

Related commands [RECALL:WAVEForm](#) on page 201, [SAVe:WAVEform:FILEFormat](#) on page 213

Arguments <wfm>, <REF<x> saves the specified waveform to the specified reference memory location. <wfm> can be any live analog channel (where <x> is the channel number), the MATH waveform, or FFT waveform. <wfm>, <QString> saves the specified waveform to the file specified in the quoted string argument. Any live channel (such as CH1), the MATH waveform, the FFT waveform, or any reference waveform can be saved to a file.

REF<x> is one of the allowable reference waveform storage locations.

<file path> is a quoted string that defines the path and name of the waveform file to save. Use the extension .CSV for saved waveform files. Waveform data is saved as self-documented comma-separated ASCII values.

Examples `SAVE:WAVEFORM CH1,REF1` saves the CH1 waveform in reference memory location 1.

`:SAVE:WAVEFORM:FILEFORMAT SPREADSHEET; :SAVE:WAVEFORM Ch1, "usb0/test1_ch1.csv"` saves channel 1 waveforms to usb0/test1_ch1.csv.

`:SAVe:WAVEform:FILEFormat INTERNal; :SAVe:WAVEform Ch1, "usb0/test1_ch1.isf"` saves channel 1 waveforms usb0/test1_ch1.isf

SAVe:WAVEform:FILEFormat

Specifies or queries the file format for saved waveforms. Waveform header and timing information is included in the resulting file of non-internal formats.

Group Save and Recall

Syntax `SAVe:WAVEform:FILEFormat {INTERNal|SPREADSheet}`
`SAVe:WAVEform:FILEFormat?`

Related commands [CURVe](#) on page 89, [DATa](#) on page 91, [DATa:STARt](#) on page 94, [DATa:STOP](#) on page 95, [SAVe:WAVEform](#) on page 212, [WFMinpre:NR_Pt?](#) on page 253, [WFMinpre:NR_Pt?](#) on page 253

Arguments `INTERNal` specifies that waveforms are saved in an internal format, using aisf filename extension. These files can be recalled as reference waveforms.

`SPREADSheet` specifies that waveform data is saved in a format that contains comma delimited values. These waveform data files are named using the csv filename extension. Saving waveforms in CSV format enables spreadsheet programs to import the data.

Examples

`SAVE:WAVEFORM:FILEFORMAT INTERNAL` specifies that the internal file format is the format used for saving waveforms.

`SAVE:WAVEFORM:FILEFORMAT?` might return `:SAVE:WAVEFORM:FILEFORMAT INTERNAL` indicating that waveforms are saved using the internal format.

SElect:CH<x>

Turns the display of the channel <x> waveform on or off, where <x > is the channel number. This command also resets the acquisition. The query returns whether the channel is on or off but does not indicate whether it is the selected waveform.

Group Vertical

Syntax SElect:CH<x> {ON|OFF|<NR1>}
SElect:CH<x>?

Arguments ON turns on the display of the specified waveform. This waveform also becomes the selected waveform.
OFF turns off the display of the specified waveform.
<NR1> = 0 turns off the display of the specified waveform; any other value turns on the display of the specified waveform.

Examples

SELECT:CH2 ON turns the channel 2 waveform display on, and selects channel 2.

SELECT:CH1? might return :SELECT:CH1 1 indicating that channel 1 is being displayed.

SElect:CONTROL

Sets or queries the waveform that is the recipient (focus) of future channel-related commands, for example, the cursor commands. The command form also performs the equivalent of a SElect:CH<x> ON command, as well as the Math, FFT and Reference of that command.

Group Vertical

Syntax SElect:CONTROL {CH<x> | MATH | FFT | REF<x>}
SElect:CONTROL?

Arguments CH<x> specifies a channel waveform as the waveform affected by the front-panel controls. <x> is the channel number.

MATH specifies the math waveform as the waveform that is affected by the front-panel controls.

FFT specifies the FFT waveform as the waveform that is affected by the front-panel controls.

REF<x> specifies a reference waveform as the waveform affected by the front-panel controls. <x> specifies the reference waveform number (1 or 2).

Returns NONE if all the channels are turned off. NONE is ignored on input.

Examples

SElect:CONTROL CH1 sets channel 1 as the recipient of future channel related commands.

SElect:CONTROL? might return :SElect:CONTROL CH1 indicating that channel 1 is the recipient of future channel related commands.

SElect:FFT

Turns on and off the display of the FFT waveform. The query returns whether the FFT waveform is on or off, but does not indicate whether it is the selected waveform.

Group Vertical

Syntax SElect:FFT {ON|OFF|<NR1>}
SElect:FFT?

Arguments ON turns on the display of the specified waveform. This waveform also becomes the selected waveform.
OFF turns off the display of the specified waveform.
<NR1> = 0 turns off the display of the specified waveform; any other value turns on the display of the specified waveform.

Examples

SELECT:FFT ON turns the math waveform display on, and selects it.

SELECT:FFT? might return :SELECT:FFT 1 indicating that the math waveform is being displayed.

SElect:MATH

Turns on and off the display of the math waveform. The query returns whether the math waveform is on or off but does not indicate whether it is the selected waveform.

Group Vertical

Syntax SElect:MATH {ON|OFF|<NR1>}
SElect:MATH?

Arguments ON turns on the display of the specified waveform. This waveform also becomes the selected waveform.
OFF turns off the display of the specified waveform.
<NR1> = 0 turns off the display of the specified waveform; any other value turns on the display of the specified waveform.

Examples

SELECT:MATH ON turns the math waveform display on, and selects it.

SELECT:MATH? might return :SELECT:MATH 1 indicating that the math waveform is being displayed.

SElect:REF<x>

Turns on and off the display of reference waveform <x>. The <x> variable represents the reference channel number. The query returns whether the channel is on or off.

Group Vertical

Syntax SElect:REF<x> {ON|OFF|<NR1>}
SElect:REF<x>?

Arguments ON turns on the display of the specified waveform. This waveform also becomes the selected waveform.
OFF turns off the display of the specified waveform.
<NR1> = 0 turns off the display of the specified waveform; any other value turns on the display of the specified waveform.

Examples SELECT:REF2 ON displays reference 2 and makes reference 2 the selected waveform.
SELECT:REF2? might return :SELECT:REF2 1 indicating that reference waveform 2 is being displayed.

SET?

Returns most instrument settings. You can send these responses back to the instrument to return the instrument to the state it was in when you sent SET. This query is identical to the *LRN? query. Query only.

NOTE. *The SET? query always returns command headers, regardless of the setting of the HEADER command. This is because the returned data is intended to be able to be sent back to the instrument as concatenated commands. The VERbose command can still be used to specify whether the returned headers should be abbreviated or full length.*

Group Miscellaneous

Syntax SET?

Related Commands [HEADER](#) on page 143, [*LRN?](#) on page 166

Returns Most instrument settings. See *Appendix B: Factory Setup*.

Examples SET? might return a partial string like the following: ACQUIRE:STOPAFTER
RUNSTOP;STATE 1;MODE SAMPLE; NUMAVG 16;;HEADER
1;;VERBOSE 1;;DISPLAY:FORMAT YT;STYLE VECTORS;PERSISTENCE
500.0E-3;CONTRAST 50;;LOCK NONE;;HARDCOPY:FORMAT
EPSON;PORT RS232;LAYOUT PORTRAIT;

SETUP<x>:DATE?

Returns the date when the instrument setup was saved for the specified setup<x>. Query only.

Group Save and Recall

Syntax SETUP<x>:DATE?

Examples

SETUP4:DATE? might return :SETUP4:DATE: 04-18-06 which is the setup date for channel 4.

SETUP<x>:TIME? (Query Only)

Returns the time when the instrument setup was saved for the specified setup<x>.

Group Save and Recall

Syntax SETUP<x>:TIME?

Examples

SETUP2:TIME? might return :SETUP2:TIME: 15:24:07 which is the setup time for channel 2.

*SRE

(Service Request Enable) sets or queries the bits in the Service Request Enable Register (SRER). Refer to the Status and Events section for more information.

Group Status and Error

Syntax *SRE <NR1>
 *SRE?

Related Commands [*CLS](#) on page 77, [DESE](#) on page 98, [*ESE](#) on page 108, [*ESR?](#) on page 109, [EVENT?](#) on page 117, [EVMsg?](#) on page 118, [FACTory](#) on page 121, [*PSC](#) on page 197

Arguments <NR1> is an integer value in the range from 0 to 255. The binary bits of the SRER are set according to this value. Using an out-of-range value causes an execution error. The power-on default for SRER is 0 if *PSC is 1. If *PSC is 0, the SRER maintains its value through a power cycle.

Examples *SRE48 sets the bits in the SRER to 00110000 binary.
 *SRE? might return a value of 32, showing that the bits in the SRER have the binary value 00100000.

***STB?**

(Read Status Byte) query returns the contents of the Status Byte Register (SBR) using the Master Summary Status (MSS) bit. Refer to the Status and Events section for more information. Query only.

Group Status and Error

Syntax *STB?

Related Commands [*CLS](#) on page 77, [DESE](#) on page 98, [*ESE](#) on page 108, [*ESR?](#) on page 109, [EVENT?](#) on page 117, [EVMsg?](#) on page 118, [FACtory](#) on page 121, [*SRE](#) on page 221

Returns <NR1> is the contents of the Status Byte Register (SBR)

Examples *STB? might return the value 96, showing that the SBR contains the binary value 01100000.

T commands

This section lists commands and queries that begin with the letter T.

TEKSecure

Sets the Teksecure Erase Memory option to erase user data, which may be settings or confidential data files. This is equivalent to invoking Teksecure from the Utility->Config->TekSecure Erase Memory menu. This is a time-consuming operation (3 to 5 minutes) and the instrument is inoperable until the TekSecure operation is complete.

Group Miscellaneous

Syntax TEKSecure

TIME

Sets or queries the time the instrument displays. The instrument uses the time and date values to time stamp files and show the time and date on the instrument display.

Conditions

Group Miscellaneous

Syntax TIME <QString>
TIME?

Related commands [DATE](#) on page 97

Arguments <QString> is a time in the form "hh:mm:ss" where hh refers to a two-digit hour number, mm refers to a two-digit minute number from 00 to 59, and ss refers to a two-digit second number from 00 to 59.

Examples TIME "14:00:00" sets the time to exactly 2:00 p.m.
TIME? might return :TIME "11:25:03" indicating that the current time is set to 11:25 a.m. and 03 seconds.

TRIGger

Forces a trigger event to occur. No query form.

Group Trigger

Syntax TRIGger FORCE

Arguments FORCE creates a trigger event. If TRIGger:STATE is READy, the acquisition will complete; otherwise this command is ignored.

Examples TRIGgerFORCE forces a trigger event to occur.

TRIGger:A

Sets the instrument trigger level to 50% of the minimum and maximum values of the signal. Returns the current A trigger settings when used as a query.

The trigger level is the voltage threshold through which the trigger source signal must pass to generate a trigger event. This command works for the following cases: Edge Trigger (when source is not Line), Logic Trigger (when Clock Source is not Off or Logic Pattern is Don't Care), and Pulse Width Trigger.

Group Trigger

Syntax TRIGger:A SETLevel
TRIGger:A?

Related commands [TRIGger:A:EDGE?](#) on page 226, [TRIGger:A:PULse?](#) on page 233

Arguments SETLevel sets the A trigger level to 50% of the minimum and maximum values of the trigger source input signal. This is equivalent to pressing the front-panel PUSH to SET to 50% button.

Examples TRIGger:ASETLEVEL sets the A trigger level to 50% of the range of the minimum and maximum values of the trigger input signal.

TRIGGER:A? might return a long response with A trigger parameters, some of which could be as follows: :TRIGGER:A:MODE AUTO;TYPE EDGE;LEVEL 20.0000E-3;LEVEL:CH1 20.0000E-3;CH2 0.0000; CH3 0.0000;CH4 0.0000;;TRIGGER:A:UPPERTHRESHOLD:CH1 1.4000;CH2 800.0000E-3;CH3 8 00.0000E-3;CH4 800.0000E-3;;TRIGGER:A:LOWERTHRESHOLD:CH1 20.0000E-3;CH2 0.0000;CH3 0.0000;CH4 0.0000;;TRIGGER:A:HOLDOFF:TIME 20.0000E-9;;TRIGGER:A:EDGE:SOURCE CH1;COUPLING DC;SLOPE RISE;;TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:CLASS SETHOLD;FUNCTION AND;THRESHOLD: CH1 20.0000E-3;CH2 0.0000;CH3 0.0000;CH4 0.0000;;TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:INPUT:CH1 X;CH2 X;CH3 X;CH4 X;CLOCK:SOURCE NONE;EDGE.

TRIGger:A:EDGE?

Returns the trigger coupling, source, and slope settings for the A edge trigger. Query only.

Group Trigger

Syntax TRIGger:A:EDGE?

Related commands [TRIGger:A:PULse?](#) on page 233

Returns Trigger coupling, source, and slope settings for the A edge trigger.

Examples TRIGger:A:EDGE? might return :TRIGGER:A:EDGE:SOURCE CH1;COUPLING DC; SLOPE RISE indicating the trigger source, coupling, and slope for the A edge trigger.

TRIGger:A:EDGE:COUPling

Sets or queries the type of coupling for the A edge trigger. This is equivalent to setting the Coupling option in the Trigger menu.

Group Trigger

Syntax TRIGger:A:EDGE:COUPling {DC|HFRej|LFRej|NOISErej}
TRIGger:A:EDGE:COUPling?

Related commands [TRIGger:A:EDGE:SOUrce](#) on page 228, [TRIGger:A:EDGE:SLOpe](#) on page 227

Arguments DC selects DC coupling, which passes all input signals to the trigger circuitry.
 HFRej coupling attenuates the high-frequency components, above 50 kHz, of the trigger signal.
 LFRej coupling removes the low-frequency components, below 50 kHz, of the trigger signal.
 NOISErej selects DC low sensitivity, which provides stable triggering by increasing the trigger hysteresis. Increased hysteresis reduces the trigger sensitivity to noise but may require greater trigger signal amplitude.

Examples TRIGger:A:EDGE:COUPlingDC sets the A edge trigger coupling to DC.
 TRIGGER:A:EDGE:COUPLING? might return :TRIGGER:A:EDGE:COUPLING DC indicating that the A edge trigger coupling is set to DC.

TRIGger:A:EDGE:SLOpe

Sets or queries the slope for the A edge trigger. This is equivalent to setting the Slope option in the Trigger menu.

Group Trigger

Syntax TRIGger:A:EDGE:SLOpe{RISe|FALL}
 TRIGger:A:EDGE:SLOpe?

Related commands [TRIGger:A:EDGE:SOUrce](#) on page 228, [TRIGger:A:EDGE:COUPling](#) on page 226

Arguments	FALL specifies to trigger on the falling or negative edge of a signal. RISe specifies to trigger on the rising or positive edge of a signal.
Examples	TRIGger:A:EDGE:SLOPeRISE sets the A edge trigger to occur on the rising edge of the signal. TRIGGER:A:EDGE:SLOPE? might return :TRIGGER:A:EDGE:SLOPE FALL indicating that the A edge trigger slope is negative.

TRIGger:A:EDGE:SOUrce

Sets or queries the source for the edge trigger. This is equivalent to setting the Source option in the Trigger menu.

Group	Trigger
Syntax	TRIGger:A:EDGE:SOUrce {{CH1 CH2 CH3 CH4 LINE}} TRIGger:A:EDGE:SOUrce?
Related commands	TRIGger:A:EDGE:SLOPe on page 227, TRIGger:A:EDGE:COUPling on page 226
Arguments	CH<x> specifies one of the analog input channels. The value of <x> can vary from 1 through 4 for 4-channel instruments or 1 through 2 for 2-channel instruments. AC LINE specifies the AC line as a trigger source.
Examples	TRIGger:A:EDGE:SOUrceCH1 specifies channel 1 as the A edge trigger source. TRIGger:A:EDGE:SOUrce? might return :TRIGGER:A:EDGE:SOURCE CH1 indicating that channel 1 is the A edge trigger source.

TRIGger:A:HOLDOff?

Returns the A trigger holdoff parameters. These parameters specify the time period during which the trigger circuitry is not looking to generate a trigger event. Query only.

Group Trigger

Syntax TRIGger:A:HOLDOff?

Related commands [TRIGger:A:HOLDOff:TIME](#) on page 229

Returns A trigger holdoff value.

Examples TRIGger:A:HOLDOff? might return :TRIGGER:A:HOLDOff:TIME 900.0000E-09, indicating that the A edge trigger holdoff time (by default) is 900 ns.

TRIGger:A:HOLDOff:TIME

Sets or queries the A trigger holdoff time.

Group Trigger

Syntax TRIGger:A:HOLDOff:TIME <NR3>
TRIGger:A:HOLDOff:TIME?

Arguments	<NR3> is the A trigger holdoff time. The range is 20 ns to 8.0 s.
Examples	TRIGger:A:HOLDOff:TIME10 sets the holdoff time to 10 s. TRIGGER:A:HOLDOFF:TIME? might return :TRIGGER:A:HOLDOFF:TIME 1.2000E-06 indicating that the A trigger holdoff time is set to 1.2 μ s.

TRIGger:A:LEVel

Sets or queries the trigger level for the A trigger. This command is equivalent to adjusting the front-panel TRIGGER LEVEL knob.

NOTE. When the edge trigger source is set to AC LINE, the instrument ignores the set form of the command.

When the edge trigger source is set to AC LINE, the query form of the command returns zero.

Group	Trigger
Syntax	TRIGger:A:LEVel{ECL TTL <NR3>} TRIGger:A:LEVel?
Arguments	<NR3> specifies the trigger level in user units (usually volts). ECL specifies a preset ECL high level of -1.3V. TTL specifies a preset TTL high level of 1.4V.
Examples	TRIGGER:A:LEVEL TTL sets the A edge trigger to TTL high level, which is 1.4 V. TRIGger:A:LEVel? might return :TRIGGER:A:LEVel 1.3000E+00 indicating that the A edge trigger is set to 1.3 V.

TRIGger:A:LEVel:CH<x>

Sets or queries the trigger level for the specified channel. Each channel can have an independent level.

Group Trigger

Syntax TRIGger:A:LEVel:CH<x> {<NR3>|TTL|ECL}
TRIGger:A:LEVel:CH<x>?

Arguments ECL specifies a preset ECL high level of -1.3V.
TTL specifies a preset TTL high level of 1.4V.
<NR3> specifies the trigger level in user units (usually volts).

Examples TRIGGER:A:LEVEL:CH3 TTL sets the A edge trigger to TTL high level for channel 3.
TRIGGER:A:LEVEL:CH2? might return :TRIGGER:A:LEVEL:CH2 1.3000E+00 indicating that the A edge trigger is set to 1.3 V for channel 2.

TRIGger:A:LOWerthreshold:CH<x>

Sets or queries the lower threshold for the channel selected. Each channel can have an independent level. Used in Runt trigger as the lower threshold. Used for all other trigger types as the single level/threshold.

Group Trigger

Syntax TRIGger:A:LOWerthreshold:CH<x> {ECL|TTL|<NR3>}
TRIGger:A:LOWerthreshold:CH<x>?

Related commands [*TRIGger:A:LEVel:CH<x>*](#) on page 231

Arguments ECL specifies a preset ECL high level of -1.3 V.
TTL specifies a preset TTL high level of 1.4 V.
<NR3> is the clock level, in volts.

Examples TRIGGER:A:LOWERTHRESHOLD:CH2 50E-3 sets the lower limit threshold for CH2 of the pulse runt trigger to 50 mV.
TRIGGER:A:LOWERTHRESHOLD:CH2? might return :TRIGGER:A:LOWERTHRESHOLD:CH2 1.2000E-01 indicating that the lower limit threshold for CH2 of the pulse runt trigger is set to 120 mV.

TRIGger:A:MODE

Sets or queries the trigger mode.

Group Trigger

Syntax TRIGger:A:MODE {AUTO|NORMal}
TRIGger:A:MODE?

Related Commands [*TRIGger:A:LEVel*](#) on page 230

Arguments	AUTO generates a trigger if a trigger is not detected within a specific time period. NORMal waits for a valid trigger event.
Examples	TRIGger:A:MODENORMAL specifies that a valid trigger event must occur before a trigger is generated. TRIGGER:A:MODE ? might return :TRIGGER:A:MODE NORMAL indicating that a valid trigger event must occur before a trigger is generated.

TRIGger:A:PULse?

Returns the current Pulse Trigger settings. Query only.

Group	Trigger
--------------	---------

Syntax	TRIGger:A:PULse?
---------------	------------------

Related commands	TRIGger:A:EDGE? on page 226
-------------------------	---

Examples	TRIGger:A:PULse? might return :TRIGGER:A:PULSE:CLASS TRAnsITION.
-----------------	--

TRIGger:A:PULse:CLAss

Sets or queries the type of pulse on which to trigger.

Group Trigger

Syntax TRIGger:A:PULse:CLAss {RUNt|WIDth}
TRIGger:A:PULse:CLAss?

Related commands [TRIGger:A:RUNT?](#) on page 238, [TRIGger:A:PULSE:Width?](#) on page 235, [TRIGger:A:TYPE](#) on page 242

Arguments RUNt triggers when a pulse crosses the first preset voltage threshold but does not cross the second preset threshold before recrossing the first.
WIDth triggers when a pulse is found that has the specified polarity and is either inside or outside the specified time limits.

Examples TRIGGER:A:PULSE:CLASS WIDTH specifies a width pulse for the A trigger.
TRIGGER:A:PULSE:CLASS? might return :TRIGGER:A:PULSE:CLASS
WIDTH indicating that a pulse was found that is of the specified polarity and width.

TRIGger:A:PULSE:Width?

Queries the width for the pulse-width trigger. Query only.

Group	Trigger
Syntax	TRIGger:A:PULSEWidth?
Examples	TRIGger:A:PULSEWidth? might return :TRIGGER:A:PULSEWIDTH:POLARITY POSITIVE;WHEN LESSTHAN;WIDTH 8.0E-9

TRIGger:A:PULse:WIDth:POLarity

Sets or queries the polarity for the pulse width trigger. This is equivalent to setting the Polarity option in the Pulse Trigger menu.

Group	Trigger
Syntax	TRIGger:A:PULse:WIDth:POLarity {NEGative POSitive} TRIGger:A:PULse:WIDth:POLarity?
Arguments	POSITIVE polarity specifies pulses with a rising leading edge. NEGActive polarity specifies pulses with a falling leading edge.
Examples	TRIGGER:A:PULSEWIDTH:POLARITY NEGATIVE sets the pulse polarity to negative. TRIGGER:A:PULSEWIDTH:POLARITY? might return :TRIGGER:A:WIDTH:POLARITY POSITIVE indicating a positive pulse.

TRIGger:A:PULSEWidth:SOUrce

Sets or queries the source for the pulse width trigger. This is equivalent to setting the Source option in the Trigger menu.

Group Trigger

Syntax TRIGger:A:PULSe:SOUrce {CH1|CH2|CH3|CH4|LINE}
TRIGger:A:PULSe:SOUrce?

Arguments CH<x> specifies one of the analog input channels. The value of <x> can be 1 through 4 on four channel instruments, or 1 or 2 on two channel instruments.
LINE specifies AC line voltage.

Examples

TRIGGER:A:PULSEWIDTH:SOURCE CH1 sets channel 1 as the pulse width source.

TRIGGER:A:PULSEWIDTH:SOURCE? might
return :TRIGGER:A:PULSEWIDTH:SOURCE CH1 indicating that channel 1 is the pulse width source.

TRIGger:A:PULSe:WIDTh:WHEN

Sets or queries whether to trigger on a pulse that meets, falls outside, or within the specified range of limits. This is equivalent to setting the When option in the Pulse Trigger menu.

Group Trigger

Syntax TRIGger:A:PULse:WIDth:WHEN {LESSthan|MOREthan|EQUAL|UNEQUAL}
 TRIGger:A:PULse:WIDth:WHEN?

Related commands *TRIGger:A:PULse:WIDth:WIDth* on page 237

Arguments LESSthan sets the instrument to trigger if a pulse is detected with width less than the time set by the TRIGger:A:PULSEWidth:WIDth command.

MOREthan sets the instrument to trigger if a pulse is detected with width more than the time set by the TRIGger:A:PULSEWidth:WIDth command.

EQUAL sets the instrument to trigger if a pulse is detected with width equal to the time period specified in TRIGger:A:PULSEWidth:WIDth within a $\pm 5\%$ tolerance.

UNEQUAL sets the instrument to trigger if a pulse is detected with width greater than or less than (but not equal) the time period specified in TRIGger:A:PULSEWidth:WIDth within a $\pm 5\%$ tolerance.

Examples

TRIGGER:A:PULSEWIDTH:WHEN LESSTHAN specifies that the duration of the A pulse will fall within defined high and low limits.

TRIGGER:A:PULSEWIDTH:WHEN? might return :TRIGGER:A:PULSEWIDTH:WHEN LESSTHAN indicating that the conditions for generating a width trigger.

TRIGger:A:PULse:WIDth:WIDth

Sets or queries the width setting for the pulse width trigger. This is equivalent to setting the Width option by using the Pulse Trigger menu and the TRIGGER knob.

Group Trigger

Syntax TRIGger:A:PULse:WIDth:WIDth <NR3>
TRIGger:A:PULse:WIDth:WIDth?

Related commands [*TRIGger:A:PULse:WIDth:WHEN*](#) on page 236

Arguments <NR3> specifies the pulse width, in seconds.

Examples TRIGGER:A:PULSEWIDTH:WIDTH 5.0E-6 sets the pulse width to 5 μ s.
TRIGGER:A:PULSEWIDTH:WIDTH? might
return :TRIGGER:A:PULSEWIDTH:WIDTH 2.0000E-9 indicating that the
pulse width is set to 2 ns.

TRIGger:A:RUNT?

Returns the current A runt trigger parameters. Query only.

Group Trigger

Syntax TRIGger:A:RUNT?

Examples TRIGGER:A:RUNT? might return :TRIGGER:A:RUNT:SOURCE
CH1;POLARITY POSITIVE;WHEN OCCURS;WIDTH 4.0000E-9.

TRIGger:A:RUNT:POLarity

Sets or queries the polarity for the runt trigger.

Group Trigger

Syntax TRIGger:A:RUNT:POLarity {NEGative|POSitive}
TRIGger:A:RUNT:POLarity?

Arguments POSitive indicates that the rising edge crosses the low threshold and the falling edge recrosses the low threshold without either edge ever crossing the high threshold.

NEGative indicates that the falling edge crosses the high threshold and the rising edge recrosses the high threshold without either edge ever crossing the low threshold.

Examples TRIGGER:A:RUNT:POLARITY NEGATIVE specifies that the polarity of the A pulse runt trigger is negative.

TRIGGER:A:RUNT:POLARITY? might
return :TRIGGER:A:RUNT:POLARITY POSITIVE indicating that the polarity of the A pulse runt trigger is positive.

TRIGger:A:RUNT:SOUrce

Sets or queries the source for the A runt trigger.

Group Trigger

Syntax TRIGger:A:RUNT:SOUrce {CH1|CH2|CH3|CH4}

Arguments CH1-CH4 specifies an analog input channel as the trigger source.

Examples TRIGGER:A:RUNT:SOURCE CH4 sets channel 4 as the source for the A pulse trigger.

TRIGGER:A:RUNT:SOURCE? might return :TRIGGER:A:RUNT:SOURCE CH2 indicating that channel 2 is the source for the A pulse trigger.

TRIGger:A:RUNT:WHEn

Sets or queries the type of pulse width the trigger checks for when it detects a runt.

Group Trigger

Syntax TRIGger:A:RUNT:WHEn {LESSthan|MOREthan|EQUAL|UNEQUAL|OCCURS}
TRIGger:A:RUNT:WHEn?

Related commands [*TRIGger:A:RUNT:WIDth*](#) on page 241

Arguments	<p>OCCURS specifies a trigger event if a runt of any detectable width occurs.</p> <p>LESSthan sets the instrument to trigger if a runt pulse is detected with a width less than the time set by the TRIGger:A:RUNT:WIDTH command.</p> <p>MOREthan sets the instrument to trigger if a runt pulse is detected with a width more than the time set by the TRIGger:A:RUNT:WIDTH command.</p> <p>EQUal sets the instrument to trigger if a runt pulse is detected with a width equal to the time period specified in TRIGger:A:RUNT:WIDTH within a $\pm 5\%$ tolerance.</p> <p>UNEQual sets the instrument to trigger if a runt pulse is detected with a width greater than or less than (but not equal to) the time period specified in TRIGger:A:RUNT:WIDTH within a $\pm 5\%$ tolerance.</p>
Examples	<p>TRIGGER:A:RUNT:WHEN THAN sets the runt trigger to occur when the instrument detects a runt in a pulse wider than the specified width.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:RUNT:WHEN? might return :TRIGGER:A:PULSE:RUNT:WHEN OCCURS indicating that a runt trigger will occur if the instrument detects a runt of any detectable width.</p>

TRIGger:A:RUNT:WIDTH

Sets or queries the width for a runt trigger.

Group	Trigger
Syntax	<p>TRIGger:A:RUNT:WIDTH <NR3></p> <p>TRIGger:A:RUNT:WIDTH?</p>

Related commands [TRIGger:A:RUNT:WHEN](#) on page 240

Arguments	<NR3> specifies the minimum width, in seconds.
Examples	<p>TRIGGER:A:RUNT:WIDTH 15E-6 sets the minimum pulse width of the runt trigger to 15 μs.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:RUNT:WIDTH? might return :TRIGGER:A:PULSE:RUNT:WIDTH 2.0000E-09 indicating that the minimum pulse width of a runt trigger is 2 ns.</p>

TRIGger:A:TYPe

Sets or queries the type of A trigger. This is equivalent to setting the Type option in the Trigger menu.

Group	Trigger
Syntax	<p>TRIGger:A:TYPe{EDGE PULSe}</p> <p>TRIGger:A:TYPe?</p>
Related commands	TRIGger:A:EDGE? on page 226, TRIGger:A:PULSe:CLAss on page 234
Arguments	<p>EDGE is a normal trigger. A trigger event occurs when a signal passes through a specified voltage level in the specified direction and is controlled by the TRIGger:A:EDGE commands.</p> <p>PULSe specifies that a trigger occurs when the specified signal meets the pulse width criteria that is controlled by the TRIGger: A:PULSe commands.</p>
Examples	<p>TRIGGER:A:TYPE EDGE sets the A trigger type to EDGE.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:TYPE? might return :TRIGGER:A:TYPE PULSE indicating that the A trigger type is a pulse trigger.</p>

TRIGger:A:UPPerthreshold:CH<x>

Sets or queries the upper threshold for channel <x>, where x is the channel number. Each channel can have an independent level. Used only for runt trigger type.

Group Trigger

Syntax TRIGger:A:UPPerthreshold:CH<x> {<NR3>|ECL|TTL}
TRIGger:A:UPPerthreshold:CH<x>?

Arguments <NR3> is the threshold level in volts.
ECL specifies a preset ECL high level of -1.3 V.
TTL specifies a preset TTL high level of 1.4 V.

Examples TRIGGER:A:UPPERTHRESHOLD:CH2 50E-3 sets the upper limit of the pulse runt trigger to 50 mV for channel 2.
TRIGGER:A:UPPERTHRESHOLD:CH2? might
return :TRIGGER:A:UPPERTHRESHOLD:CH2 1.2000E-01 indicating that the upper limit of the pulse runt trigger is set to 120 mV.

TRIGger:FREQuency?

Returns the edge or pulse width trigger frequency. This is the same as the readout in the lower right corner of the screen. Query only.

Group Trigger

Syntax TRIGger:FREQuency?

Returns Edge or pulse width trigger frequency.

Examples TRIGger:FREQuency? might return TRIGGER:FREQUENCY 1.0E3.

TRIGger:STATE?

Returns the current state of the triggering system. Query only.

Group Trigger

Syntax TRIGger:STATE?

Related commands [*TRIGger:A:MODE*](#) on page 232

Returns ARMED indicates that the instrument is acquiring pretrigger information. All triggers are ignored when TRIGger:STATE is ARMED.

AUTO indicates that the instrument is in the automatic mode and acquires data even in the absence of a trigger.

READY indicates that all pretrigger information has been acquired and that the instrument is ready to accept a trigger.

SAVE indicates that the instrument is in save mode and is not acquiring data.

TRIGGER indicates that the instrument triggered and is acquiring the post trigger information.

Examples TRIGGER:STATE? might return :TRIGGER:STATE ARMED indicating that the pretrigger data is being acquired.

U commands

This section lists commands and queries that begin with the letter U.

UNLock

Unlocks the front panel. This command is equivalent to LOCK NONE. Command only, no query form.

Group Miscellaneous

Syntax UNLock ALL

Related commands [LOCK](#) on page 166

Arguments ALL specifies all front-panel buttons.

Examples UNLock ALL unlocks all front-panel buttons and knobs so they can be used.

V commands

This section lists commands and queries that begin with the letter V.

VERBose

Sets and queries the Verbose state that controls the length of keywords on query responses. Keywords can be both headers and arguments. This command does not affect IEEE Std 488.2-1987 Common Commands (those starting with an asterisk).

Group Miscellaneous

Syntax VERBose
 VERBose?

Related Commands [HEADer](#) on page 143, [*LRN?](#) on page 166

Arguments ON or <NR1> \neq 0 sets the Verbose state true, which returns full-length keywords for applicable setting queries.

 OFF or <NR1> = 0 sets the Verbose state false, which returns minimum-length keywords for applicable setting queries.

Examples VERBoseON sets the Verbose state true.

 VERBose? might return the value 1, showing that the Verbose state is true.

W commands

This section lists commands and queries that begin with the letter W.

*WAI

Prevents the instrument from executing further commands or queries until all pending commands that generate an OPC message are complete. This command allows you to synchronize the operation of the instrument with your application program. Command only, no query form.

The *WAI command will stop execution until certain instrument operations are complete. See [Table 30: Instrument operations that can generate OPC](#) on page 284.

Group Status and Error

Syntax *WAI

Related Commands [BUSY?](#) on page 51, [*OPC](#) on page 195

Examples *WAI prevents the instrument from executing any further commands or queries until all pending commands that generate an OPC message are complete.

WAVFrm?

Returns WFMOutpre? and CURVe? data for the waveform as specified by the DATA:SOURce command. This command is equivalent to sending both WFMOutpre? and CURVe?, with the additional provision that the response to WAVFrm? is guaranteed to provide a synchronized preamble and curve. The source waveform, as specified by :DATA:SOURCE, must be active or the query will not return any data and will generate an error indicator. Query only.

Group Waveform

Syntax WAVFrm?

Related Commands [CURVe](#) on page 89, [DATA:SOURce](#) on page 93, [WFMOutpre?](#) on page 259

Returns See WFMPre? and CURVe? commands.

WFMinpre?

Returns the waveform formatting and scaling specifications to be applied to the next incoming CURVe command data. Query only.

Group Waveform

Syntax WFMinpre?

Related commands [CURVe](#) on page 89, [DATA:SOURce](#) on page 93, [WFMOutpre?](#) on page 259

Returns Returns the response in the following format:
 WFMPre:<wfm>:WFID <Qstring>;PT_FMT { ENV | Y }; XINcr
 <NR3>;PT_Off <NR1>;XZZero <NR3>;XUNit <QString>; YMult
 <NR3>;YZZero <NR3>;YOFF <NR3>;YUNit <QString>; NR_Pt <NR1>

Examples WFMINPRE? might return the waveform formatting
 as :WFMINPRE:BIT_NR8;BN_FMT RI;BYT_NR 1; BYT_OR MSB;ENCDG
 BIN;NR_PT 500;PT_FMTY; PT_OFF 0;XINCR 2.0000E-6;XZERO 1.7536E-6;
 XUNIT "s";YMULT 1.0000E-3;YOFF 0.0000; YZERO 0.0000;YUNIT "V".

WFMInpre:BIT_Nr

Sets or returns the number of bits per binary waveform point for the incoming waveform. Changing the value of WFMInpre:BIT_Nr also changes the value of WFMInpre:BYT_Nr.

Group Waveform

Syntax WFMInpre:BIT_Nr
 WFMInpre:BIT_Nr?

Arguments <NR1> is either 8 or 16.

Examples WFMINPRE:BIT_NR 16 sets the number of bits per waveform point to 16, for incoming data.
 WFMINPRE:BIT_NR? might return :WFMINPRE:BIT_NR 8 indicating that incoming waveform data uses 8 bits per waveform point.

WFMinpre:BYT_Nr

Sets or queries the data width for the incoming waveform. Changing the value of WFMinpre:BYT_Nr also changes the value of WFMinpre:BIT_Nr.

Group Waveform

Syntax WFMPre:BYT_Nr
WFMPre:BYT_Nr?

Arguments <NR1> is an integer in the range of 1 to 2 that sets the number of bytes per point.

Examples WFMINPRE:BYT_NR 1 sets the number of bytes per incoming waveform data point to 1, which is the default setting.
WFMINPRE:BYT_NR? might return :WFMINPRE:BYT_NR 2 indicating that there are 2 bytes per incoming waveform data point.

WFMinpre:ENCdg

Sets or queries the type of encoding for waveform data transferred with the CURVe command.

Group Waveform

Syntax WFMinpre:ENCdg {ASCI|BINary}
WFMinpre:ENCdg?

Arguments	<p>ASCIi specifies ASCII curve data.</p> <p>BINary specifies that the incoming data is in a binary format whose further interpretation requires knowledge of BYT_NR, BIT_NR, BN_FMT, and BYT_OR.</p>
Examples	<p>WFMINPre:ENCdgASC specifies that the waveform data is in ASCII format.</p> <p>WFMPRe:ENCdg? might return :WFMINPRE:ENCDG BIN, indicating that the waveform data is in binary format.</p>

WFMinpre:NR_Pt?

Returns the number of points that are in the incoming waveform record.

Group Waveform

Syntax WFMinpre:NR_Pt <NR1>
WFMinpre:NR_Pt?

Related Commands [CURVe](#) on page 89, [DATa](#) on page 91, [DATa:STARt](#) on page 94, [DATa:STOP](#) on page 95, [SAVe:WAVEform](#) on page 212, [SAVe:WAVEform:FILEFormat](#) on page 213, [WFMinpre:NR_Pt?](#) on page 253

Arguments <NR1> is the number of data points if WFMinpre:PT_Fmt is set to Y. It is the number of min-max pairs if WFMinpre:PT_Fmt is set to ENV.

Examples WFMINPRE:NR_PT 10000 specifies that 10000 data points will be expected.
WFMINPRE:NR_PT ? might return :WFMINPRE:NR_PT 10000 indicating that there are 10000 data points in the expected incoming waveform record.

WFMinpre:XINcr

Sets or queries the horizontal interval between incoming waveform points in units specified by WFMinpre:XUNit.

Group Waveform

Syntax WFMinpre:XINcr <NR3>
WFMinpre:XINcr?

Arguments <NR3> is the interval between points in the waveform record, in the units specified by WFMPre:XUNit.

Examples WFMINPRE:XINCR 3E-3 sets the interval between incoming waveform points to 3 ms.

WFMINPRE:XINCR ? might return :WFMINPRE:XINCR 1.0000E-3 indicating that if WFMinpre:XUNit is set to "s", there is a 1 ms interval between incoming waveform points.

WFMinpre:XUNit

Sets or queries the horizontal units of the incoming waveform.

Group Waveform

Syntax WFMPre:XUNit <Qstring>
WFMPre:XUNit?

Related commands [WFMOupre:XUNit?](#) on page 265

Arguments <Qstring> contains a maximum of three alpha characters that represent the horizontal unit of measure for the incoming waveform.

Examples

WFMINPRE:XUNIT "HZ" specifies that the horizontal units for the incoming waveform are hertz.

WFMINPRE:XUNIT? might return :WFMINPRE:XUNIT "s" indicating that the horizontal units for the incoming waveform are seconds.

WFMinpre:XZEro

Sets or queries the position value, in XUNits, of the first sample of the incoming waveform, relative to the trigger.

The instrument sets WFMPre:XZEro to zero when:

- The display mode is set to XY.
- The DATA:SOURce is set to MATH FFT when the waveform is acquired.

NOTE. The instrument uses XZEro when calculating cursor readouts.

Group Waveform

Syntax WFMPre:XZEro <NR3>
WFMPre:XZEro?

Related commands [WFMinpre:XINcr](#) on page 254, [WFMinpre:BYT_Nr](#) on page 252, [WFMOupre:XZEro?](#) on page 266

Arguments <NR3> argument is the floating point value of the position, in XUNits, of the first sample in the incoming waveform. If XUNits is "s", <NR3> is the time of the first sample in the incoming waveform.

Examples

WFMINPRE:XZERO 5.7E-6 indicates the trigger occurred 5.7 μ s before the first sample in the waveform.

WFMINPRE:XZERO? might return :WFMINPRE:XZEro -7.5000E-6 indicating that the trigger occurs 7.5 μ s after the first sample in the waveform.

WFMinpre:YMult

Sets or queries the vertical scale factor of the incoming waveform, expressed in YUNits per waveform data point level. For one byte waveform data, there are 256 data point levels. For two byte waveform data there are 65,536 data point levels. YMult, YOff, and YZEro are used to convert waveform record values to YUNit values using the following formula (where dl is the data level; curve_in_dl is a data point in CURVe): $\text{value_in_units} = ((\text{curve_in_dl} - \text{YOff_in_dl}) * \text{YMult}) + \text{YZEro_in_units}$.

Group Waveform

Syntax WFMinpre:YMult <NR3>
WFMinpre:YMult?

Related commands [DATA:DESTination](#) on page 92, [WFMinpre:BYT_Nr](#) on page 252, [WFMinpre:YUNit](#) on page 257

Arguments <NR3> is the vertical scale factor per digitizing level of the incoming waveform points.

Examples

WFMINPRE:YMULT? might return :WFMINPRE:YMULT 40.0000E-3, which (if YUNit is "V") indicates that the vertical scale is 40 mV/digitizing level (1V/div for 8-bit data).

WFMinpre:YOff

Sets or queries the vertical position of the incoming waveform in digitizing levels. Variations in this number are analogous to changing the vertical position of the waveform.

Group Waveform

Syntax WFMinpre:YOff <NR3>
WFMinpre:YOff?

Arguments <NR3> is a value expressed in digitizing levels.

Examples

WFMINPRE:YOFF 50 specifies that the zero reference point for the incoming waveform is 50 digitizing levels (2 divisions, for 8-bit data) above the center of the data range.

WFMINPRE:YOFF? might return :WFMINPRE:YOFF 25 indicating the vertical position of the incoming waveform in digitizing levels.

WFMinpre:YUNit

Sets or returns the vertical units of the incoming waveform.

Group Waveform

Syntax WFMinpre:YUNit <Qstring>
WFMinpre:YUNit?

Arguments <Qstring> contains a maximum of three alpha characters that represent the vertical unit of measure for the incoming waveform.

Returns The query may return the following:

- Volts for volts
- U for unknown units (divisions)
- dB for decibels
- ? for unknown mask waveforms units
- A for amperes
- VA for volt \times amperes
- AA for amperes \times amperes
- VV for volts \times volts

Examples

WFMINPRE:YUNIT "A" specifies that the vertical units for the incoming waveform are Amperes.

WFMINPRE:YUNIT? might return :WFMINPRE:YUNIT "V" indicating that the vertical units for the incoming waveform are volts.

WFMinpre:YZero

Sets or returns the vertical offset of the incoming waveform in units specified by WFMinpre:YUNit. Variations in this number are analogous to changing the vertical offset of the waveform.

Group Waveform

Syntax WFMPre:YZero <NR3>
WFMPre:YZero?

Related commands [WFMinpre:YUNit](#) on page 257, [WFMOutpre:YZero?](#) on page 269

Arguments <NR3> is offset, expressed in YUNits.

Examples

WFMINPRE:YZERO 1.5E+0 specifies that the zero reference point for the incoming waveform is 1.5 V below the center of the data range (given that WFMInpre:YUNit is set to V).

WFMINPRE:YZERO? might return :WFMINPRE:YZERO 7.5000E-6 indicating that the zero reference for the incoming waveform is 7.5 μ V below the center of the data range (given that WFMInpre:YUNit is set to V).

WFMOutpre?

Returns waveform transmission and formatting settings for the waveform specified by the DATA:SOURce command. Query only.

If the waveform specified by the DATA:SOURce command is not displayed, the instrument returns only the waveform transmission parameters (BYT_Nr, BIT_Nr, ENCDg, BN_Fmt, BYT_Or).

Group Waveform

Syntax WFMOutpre?

Examples

WFMOUTPRE? might return the waveform formatting data as:

```
:WFMOUTPRE:BYT_NR 2;BIT_NR 16;ENCDG ASCII;BN_FMT
RI;BYT_ORMSB;WFID "Ch1, DC coupling, 100.0mV/div, 4.000us/div,
10000 points, Sample mode";NR_PT 10000;PT_FMT Y;XUNIT "s";XINCR
4.0000E-9;XZERO - 20.0000E-6;PT_OFF 0;YUNIT "V";YMULT
15.6250E-6;YOFF : "6.4000E+3;YZERO 0.0000.
```

WFMOutpre:BIT_Nr

Sets and queries the number of bits per waveform point that outgoing waveforms contain, as specified by the DATA:SOURce command. Changing the value of WFMOutpre:BIT_Nr also changes the values of WFMInpre:FILTERFreq and DATA:WIDTH.

Group Waveform

Syntax WFMOutpre:BIT_Nr <NR1>
WFMOutpre:BIT_Nr?

Related commands [DATA:SOURce](#) on page 93, [DATA:WIDTH](#) on page 96

Arguments <NR1> is the number of bits per data point and can be 8 or 16.

Examples

WFMOUTPRE:BIT_NR 16 sets the number of bits per waveform point to 16 for outgoing waveforms.

WFMOUTPRE:BIT_NR? might return :WFMOUTPRE:BIT_NR 8 indicating that outgoing waveforms use 8 bits per waveform point.

WFMOutpre:BN_Fmt

Sets or returns the format of binary data for outgoing waveforms specified by the DATA:SOURce command. Changing the value of WFMOutpre:BN_Fmt also changes the value of DATA:ENCdg.

Group Waveform

Syntax WFMOutpre:BN_Fmt {RI|RP}
WFMOutpre:BN_Fmt?

Arguments RI specifies signed integer data point representation.
RP specifies positive integer data point representation.

Examples WFMOUTPRE:BN_FMT RP specifies that outgoing waveform data will be in positive integer format.
WFMOUTPRE:BN_FMT? might return :WFMOUTPRE:BN_FMT RI indicating that the outgoing waveform data is currently in signed integer format.

WFMOutpre:BYT_Nr

Sets or queries the data width for the outgoing waveform specified by the DATA:SOURce command. Changing WFMOutpre:BYT_Nr also changes WFMOutpre:BIT_Nr and DATA:WIDTH.

Group Waveform

Syntax WFMOutpre:BYT_Nr <NR1>
 WFMOutpre:BYT_Nr?

Related commands [DATA:SOURce](#) on page 93, [DATA:WIDth](#) on page 96, [WFMOutpre:BIT_Nr](#) on page 260

Arguments <NR1> is the number of bytes per data point and can be 1 or 2.

Examples

WFMOUTPRE:BYT_NR 1 sets the number of bytes per outgoing waveform data point to 1, which is the default setting.

WFMOUTPRE:BYT_NR? might return :WFMOUTPRE:BYT_NR 2 indicating that there are 2 bytes per outgoing waveform data point.

WFMOutpre:ENCdg

Sets and queries the type of encoding for outgoing waveforms.

Group Waveform

Syntax WFMOutpre:ENCdg {ASCIi|BINary}
 WFMOutpre:ENCdg?

Related commands [WFMOutpre:BYT_Nr](#) on page 261, [WFMOutpre:BIT_Nr](#) on page 260

Arguments ASCIi specifies that the outgoing data is to be in ASCII format. Waveforms will be sent as <NR1> numbers.

BINary specifies that outgoing data is to be in a binary format whose further specification is determined by WFMOutpre:BYT_Nr, WFMOutpre:BIT_Nr, WFMOutpre:BN_Fmt and WFMInpre:FILTERFreq.

Examples

WFMOutpre:ENCdg ASCIi sets the encoding to ASCII.

WFMOutpre:ENCdg? might return WFMOutpre:ENCdg BINARY indicating the encoding is set to binary.

WFMOutpre:NR_Pt?

Returns the number of points for the DATA:SOURce waveform that will be transmitted in response to a CURVe? query. The query command will timeout and an error will be generated if the waveform specified by DATA:SOURce is not turned on. Query only.

Group Waveform

Syntax WFMOutpre:NR_Pt?

Related commands [CURVe](#) on page 89, [DATA](#) on page 91, [DATA:STARt](#) on page 94, [DATA:STOP](#) on page 95, [SAVe:WAVEform](#) on page 212, [SAVe:WAVEform:FILEFormat](#) on page 213, [WFMinpre:NR_Pt?](#) on page 253

Examples

WFMOUTPRE:NR_PT? might return :WFMOUTPRE:NR_PT 10000 indicating that there are 10000 data points to be sent.

WFMOutpre:RECOrdlength?

Returns the record length for the source waveform as specified by the DATA:SOURce command. Query only.

Group Waveform

Syntax WFMOutpre:RECOrdlength?

Examples

WFMOUTPRE:RECORDLENGTH? might return :WFMOUTPRE:RECORDLENGTH 2000 indicating that 2000 is the source waveform record length.

WFMOutpre:WFId?

Returns a string describing several aspects of the acquisition parameters for the waveform specified by the DATA:SOURce command. The query command will time out and an error will be generated if the waveform specified by DATA:SOURce is not turned on. Query only.

Group Waveform

Syntax WFMOutpre:WFId?

Related commands [DATA:SOURce](#) on page 93

Returns <QString> comprises the following comma-separated fields:

Source The source identification string as it appears in the front-panel scale factor readouts.

Coupling A string describing the vertical coupling of the waveform.

Vert Scale A string containing the vertical scale factor of the unzoomed waveform. The numeric portion will always be four digits. The examples cover all known internal units.

Horiz Scale A string containing the horizontal scale factor of the unzoomed waveform. The numeric portion will always be four digits. The examples cover all known internal units.

Record Length A string containing the number of waveform points available in the entire record. The numeric portion is given as an integer.

Acquisition Mode A string describing the mode used to acquire the waveform.

Examples

WFMOUTPRE:WFID? might return :WFMOUTPRE:WFID "Ch1, DC coupling, 100.0mVolts/div,500.0µs/div, 1000 points, Sample mode".

WFMOutpre:XINcr?

Returns the horizontal point spacing in units of WFMOutpre:XUNit for the waveform specified by the DATA:SOURce command. This value corresponds to the sampling interval. The query command will time out and an error will be generated if the waveform specified by DATA:SOURce is not turned on. Query only.

Group Waveform

Syntax WFMOutpre:XINcr?

Related commands [DATA:SOURce](#) on page 93, [WFMOutpre:XUNit?](#) on page 265

Examples

WFMOUTPRE:XINCR? might return :WFMOUTPRE:XINCR 10.0000E-6 indicating that the horizontal sampling interval is 10 μ s/point.

WFMOutpre:XUNit?

Returns the horizontal units for the waveform specified by the DATA:SOURce command. The query command will time out and an error will be generated if the waveform specified by DATA:SOURce is not turned on. Query only.

Group Waveform

Syntax WFMOutpre:XUNit?

Related commands [DATA:SOURce](#) on page 93

Examples

WFMOUTPRE:XUNIT? might return :WFMOUTPRE:XUNIT "HZ" indicating that the horizontal units for the waveform are in Hertz.

WFMOutpre:XZEro?

Returns the time coordinate of the first point in the outgoing waveform. This value is in units of WFMOutpre:XUNit?. The query command will time out and an error will be generated if the waveform specified by DATA:SOURce is not turned on. Query only.

Group Waveform

Syntax WFMOutpre:XZEro?

Related commands [DATA:SOURce](#) on page 93, [WFMOutpre:XUNit?](#) on page 265

Examples

WFMOUTPRE:XZERO? might return :WFMOUTPRE:XZERO 5.6300E-9 indicating that the trigger occurred 5.63 ns before the first sample in the waveform record.

WFMOutpre:YMUlt?

Returns the vertical scale factor per digitizing level in units specified by WFMOutpre:YUNit for the waveform specified by the Returns the vertical scale factor per digitizing level in units specified by WFMOutpre:YUNit for the waveform specified by the DATA:SOURce command. The query command will time out and an error is generated if the waveform specified by DATA:SOURce is not turned on. command. The query command will time out and an error is generated if the waveform specified by DATA:SOURce is not turned on. (Query Only)

Group Waveform

Syntax WFMOutpre:YMUlt?

Related commands [DATA:SOURce](#) on page 93, [WFMImpre:YMUlt](#) on page 256

Examples

WFMOUTPRE:YMULT? might return :WFMOUTPRE:YMULT 4.0000E-3 indicating that the vertical scale for the corresponding waveform is 100 mV/div (for 8-bit waveform data).

WFMOutpre:YOFf?

Returns the vertical position in digitizing levels for the waveform specified by the DATA:SOURce command. The query command will time out and an error will be generated if the waveform specified by DATA:SOURce is not turned on. Query only.

Group Waveform

Syntax WFMOutpre:YOFF?

Related commands [DATa:SOURce](#) on page 93, [WFMOutpre:BYT_Nr](#) on page 261

Examples

WFMOUTPRE:YOFF? might return :WFMOUTPRE:YOFF -50.0000E+0 indicating that the position indicator for the waveform was 50 digitizing levels (2 divisions) below center screen (for 8-bit waveform data).

WFMOutpre:YUNIT?

Returns the vertical units for the waveform specified by the DATa:SOURce command. The query command will time out and an error will be generated if the waveform specified by DATa:SOURce is not turned on. Query only.

Group Waveform

Syntax WFMOutpre:YUNIT?

Related commands [DATa:SOURce](#) on page 93

Examples

WFMOUTPRE:YUNIT? might return :WFMOUTPRE:YUNIT "dB" indicating that the vertical units for the waveform are measured in decibels.

WFMOutpre:YZero?

Returns the vertical offset in units specified by WFMOutpre:YUNit? for the waveform specified by the DATA:SOURce command. The query command will time out and an error will be generated if the waveform specified by DATA:SOURce is not turned on. Query only.

Group Waveform

Syntax WFMOutpre:YZero?

Related commands [DATA:SOURce](#) on page 93, [WFMOutpre:YUNit?](#) on page 268

Examples

WFMOUTPRE:YZERO? might return :WFMOUTPRE:YZERO -100.0000E-3 indicating that vertical offset is set to –100 mV.

Z commands

This section lists commands and queries that begin with the letter Z.

ZOOM?

Returns the current vertical and horizontal positioning and scaling of the display.
Query only.

Group Zoom

Syntax ZOOM?

Examples ZOOM? might return :ZOOM:MODE 1; :ZOOM:ZOOM1:STATE 1;SCALE
20.0000E-9;POSITION 50.0000; FACTOR 10.0000;
HORIZONTAL:POSITION 50.0000;SCALE 20.0000E-9.

ZOOM{:MODE|:STATE}

Turns Zoom mode on or off. The Zoom mode query returns the current state of Zoom mode.

This command is equivalent to pressing the zoom button located on the front panel.

Group Zoom

Syntax ZOOM{:MODE|:STATE} {ON|OFF|<NR1>}
 ZOOM{:MODE|:STATE}?

Arguments ON turns on Zoom mode.
 OFF turns off Zoom mode.
 <NR1> = 0 turns off Zoom mode; any other value turns on Zoom mode.

Examples ZOOM:MODE OFF turns off Zoom mode.
 ZOOM:MODE? might return :ZOOM:MODE 1 indicating that Zoom mode is currently turned on.

ZOOM:ZOOM1?

Returns the current horizontal positioning and scaling of the display. Query only.

Group Zoom

Syntax ZOOM:ZOOM1?

Examples ZOOM:ZOOM1? might return :ZOOM:ZOOM1:STATE 1;SCALE
 20.0000E-9;POSITION 50.0000;FACTOR 10.0000;HORIZONTAL:POSITION
 50.0000;SCALE 20.0000E-9.

ZOOM:ZOOM1:FACtor

Queries the zoom factor of a particular zoom box. Query only.

Group Zoom

Syntax ZOOM:ZOOM1:FACtor?

Returns <NR1> is the zoom factor of a zoom box.

Examples ZOOM:ZOOM1:FACtor? might return :ZOOM:ZOOM1:FACtor X5 indicating that the specified zoom factor is X5 of the acquired waveform.

ZOOM:ZOOM1:HORizontal:POSition

Sets or queries the horizontal position of a specified zoom box.

Group Zoom

Syntax ZOOM:ZOOM1:HORizontal:POSition <NR1>
ZOOM:ZOOM1:HORizontal:POSition?

Arguments <NR1> is 1 to 100.00 and is the percent of the upper window that is to the left of the screen center, when the zoom factor is 1× or greater.

Examples ZOOM:ZOOM1:HORizontal:POSition 50.00 sets the zoom reference pointer at 50% of the acquired waveform.

 ZOOM:ZOOM1:HORIZONTAL:POSITION? might
 return :ZOOM1:HORIZONTAL:POSITION 50.00, indicating the reference
 pointer is at 50% of the acquired waveform.

ZOOM:ZOOM1:HORizontal:SCAle

Sets or queries the zoom horizontal scale for the specified zoom.

Group Zoom

Syntax ZOOMm:ZOOM1:HORizontal:SCAle <NR3>
 ZOOMm:ZOOM1:HORizontal:SCAle?

Arguments <NR3> is the amount of expansion in the horizontal direction and ranges from 1.0E-9 to 100.0.

Examples ZOOM:ZOOM1:HORIZONTAL:SCALE 5 sets the horizontal scale to 5 seconds per division.

 ZOOM:ZOOM2:HORIZONTAL:SCALE? might
 return :ZOOM2:HORIZONTAL:SCALE 1, indicating that the horizontal scale is
 1 second per division.

ZOOm:ZOOM1:POSition

Sets or queries the horizontal position for the specified zoom.

Group Zoom

Syntax ZOOm:ZOOM1:POSition <NR3>
ZOOm:ZOOM1:POSition?

Arguments <NR3> is a value from 0 to 100.00 and is the percent of the upper window that is to the left of screen center, when the zoom factor is 1× or greater

Examples ZOOm:ZOOM1:POSition 20 sets the percent of the upper window that is to the left of screen center to 20%.
ZOOm:ZOOM1:POSition? might return :ZOOm:ZOOM1:POSition 25 indicating the percent of the upper window that is to the left of the screen center is 25%.

ZOOm:ZOOM1:SCAle

Sets or queries the zoom horizontal scale for the specified zoom.

Group Zoom

Syntax ZOOm:ZOOM1:SCAle <NR3>
ZOOm:ZOOM1:SCAle?

Arguments	<NR3> is the amount of expansion in the horizontal direction and ranges from 1.0E-9 to 100.0.
Examples	<p>ZOOM:ZOOM1:SCALE 5.0 sets the horizontal expansion of the specified Zoom to 5.</p> <p>ZOOM:ZOOM1:SCALE? might return ZOOM:ZOOM1:SCALE 5.0 indicating the zoom1 horizontal expansion is set to 5.</p>

ZOOM:ZOOM1:STATE

Sets or queries the specified zoom on or off, where x is the integer representing the specified zoom window.

Group	Zoom
Syntax	<p>ZOOM:ZOOM1:STATE {ON OFF <NR1>}</p> <p>ZOOM:ZOOM1:STATE?</p>
Arguments	<p>ON turns the specified Zoom on.</p> <p>OFF turns the specified Zoom off.</p> <p><NR1> = 0 disables the specified zoom; any other value enables the specified zoom</p>
Examples	<p>ZOOM:ZOOM1:STATE ON turns Zoom1 on.</p> <p>ZOOM:ZOOM1:STATE? might return :ZOOM:ZOOM1:STATE 1 indicating that Zoom1 is on.</p>

Status and Events

The instrument provides a status and event reporting system for the GPIB, RS-232, and USB interfaces. This system informs you of certain significant events that occur within the instrument.

The instrument status reporting system consists of five 8-bit registers and two queues. This section describes these registers and components, and explains how the event handling system operates.

Registers

- Overview** The registers in the event handling system fall into two functional groups:
- Status Registers contain information about the status of the instrument. They include the Standard Event Status Register (SESR).
 - Enable Registers determine whether selected types of events are reported to the Status Registers and the Event Queue. They include the Device Event Status Enable Register (DESER), the Event Status Enable Register (ESER), and the Service Request Enable Register (SRER).

Status Registers The Standard Event Status Register (SESR) and the Status Byte Register (SBR) record certain types of events that may occur while the instrument is in use. IEEE Std 488.2-1987 defines these registers.

Each bit in a Status Register records a particular type of event, such as an execution error or message available. When an event of a given type occurs, the instrument sets the bit that represents that type of event to a value of one. (You can disable bits so that they ignore events and remain at zero. See Enable Registers). Reading the status registers tells you what types of events have occurred.

The Standard Event Status Register (SESR). The SESR records eight types of events that can occur within the instrument. Use the *ESR? query to read the SESR register. Reading the register clears the bits of the register so that the register can accumulate information about new events.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PON	URQ	CME	EXE	DDE	QYE	RQC	OPC

Figure 3: The Standard Event Status Register (SESR)

Table 28: SESR bit functions

Bit	Function	
7 (MSB)	PON	Power On. Shows that the instrument was powered on. On completion, the diagnostic self tests also set this bit.
6	URQ	User Request. Indicates that an application event has occurred. *See note.
5	CME	Command Error. Shows that an error occurred while the instrument was parsing a command or query.
4	EXE	Execution Error. Shows that an error executing a command or query.
3	DDE	Device Error. Shows that a device error occurred.
2	QYE	Query Error. Either an attempt was made to read the Output Queue when no data was present or pending, or that data in the Output Queue was lost.
1	RQC	Request Control. This is not used.
0 (LSB)	OPC	Operation Complete. Shows that the operation is complete. This bit is set when all pending operations complete following an *OPC command.

The Status Byte Register (SBR). Records whether output is available in the Output Queue, whether the instrument requests service, and whether the SESR has recorded any events.

Use a Serial Poll or the *STB? query to read the contents of the SBR. The bits in the SBR are set and cleared depending on the contents of the SESR, the Event Status Enable Register (ESER), and the Output Queue. When you use a Serial Poll to obtain the SBR, bit 6 is the RQS bit. When you use the *STB? query to obtain the SBR, bit 6 is the MSS bit. Reading the SBR does not clear the bits.

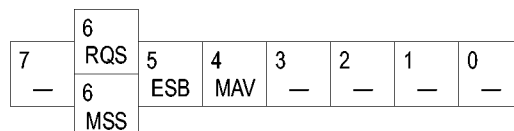


Figure 4: The Status Byte Register (SBR)

Table 29: SBR bit functions

Bit	Function	
7 (MSB)	-----	Not used.
6	RQS	Request Service. Obtained from a serial poll. Shows that the instrument requests service from the GPIB controller.
6	MSS	Master Status Summary. Obtained from *STB? query. Summarizes the ESB and MAV bits in the SBR.
5	ESB	Event Status Bit. Shows that status is enabled and present in the SESR.
4	MAV	Message Available. Shows that output is available in the Output Queue.
3	-----	Not used.
2	-----	Not used.
1-0	-----	Not used.

Enable Registers

DESER, ESER, and SRER allow you to select which events are reported to the Status Registers and the Event Queue. Each Enable Register acts as a filter to a Status Register (the DESER also acts as a filter to the Event Queue) and can prevent information from being recorded in the register or queue.

Each bit in an Enable Register corresponds to a bit in the Status Register it controls. In order for an event to be reported to a bit in the Status Register, the corresponding bit in the Enable Register must be set to one. If the bit in the Enable Register is set to zero, the event is not recorded.

Various commands set the bits in the Enable Registers. The Enable Registers and the commands used to set them are described below.

The Device Event Status Enable Register (DESER). This register controls which types of events are reported to the SESR and the Event Queue. The bits in the DESER correspond to those in the SESR.

Use the DESE command to enable and disable the bits in the DESER. Use the DESE? query to read the DESER.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PON	URQ	CME	EXE	DDE	QYE	RQC	OPC

Figure 5: The Device Event Status Enable Register (DESER)

The Event Status Enable Register (ESER). This register controls which types of events are summarized by the Event Status Bit (ESB) in the SBR. Use the *ESE command to set the bits in the ESER. Use the *ESE? query to read it.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PON	URQ	CME	EXE	DDE	QYE	RQC	OPC

Figure 6: The Event Status Enable Register (ESER)

The Service Request Enable Register (SRER). This register controls which bits in the SBR generate a Service Request and are summarized by the Master Status Summary (MSS) bit.

Use the *SRE command to set the SRER. Use the *SRE? query to read the register. The RQS bit remains set to one until either the Status Byte Register is read with a Serial Poll or the MSS bit changes back to a zero.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	ESB	MAV	—	—	—	—

Figure 7: The Service Request Enable Register (SRER)

***PSC Command** The *PSC command controls the Enable Registers contents at power-on. Sending *PSC 1 sets the Enable Registers at power on as follows:

- DESER 255 (equivalent to a DESe 255 command)
- ESER 0 (equivalent to an *ESE 0 command)
- SRER 0 (equivalent to an *SRE 0 command)

Sending *PSC 0 lets the Enable Registers maintain their values in nonvolatile memory through a power cycle.

NOTE. To enable the PON (Power On) event to generate a Service Request, send *PSC 0, use the DESe and *ESE commands to enable PON in the DESER and ESER, and use the *SRE command to enable bit 5 in the SRER. Subsequent power-on cycles will generate a Service Request.

Queues

The *PSC command controls the Enable Registers contents at power-on. Sending *PSC 1 sets the Enable Registers at power on as follows:

Output Queue The instrument stores query responses in the Output Queue and empties this queue each time it receives a new command or query message after an <EOM>. The controller must read a query response before it sends the next command (or query) or it will lose responses to earlier queries.



CAUTION. When a controller sends a query, an <EOM>, and a second query, the instrument normally clears the first response and outputs the second while reporting a Query Error (QYE bit in the ESER) to indicate the lost response. A fast controller, however, may receive a part or all of the first response as well. To avoid this situation, the controller should always read the response immediately after sending any terminated query message or send a DCL (Device Clear) before sending the second query.

Event Queue The Event Queue stores detailed information on up to 20 events. If than 20 events stack up in the Event Queue, the 20th event is replaced by event code 350, "Queue Overflow."

Read the Event Queue with the EVENT? query (which returns only the event number), with the EVMSG? query (which returns the event number and a text description of the event), or with the ALLEV? query (which returns all the event numbers with a description of the event). Reading an event removes it from the queue.

Before reading an event from the Event Queue, you must use the *ESR? query to read the summary of the event from the SESR. This makes the events summarized by the *ESR? read available to the EVENT? and EVMSG? queries, and empties the SESR.

Reading the SESR erases any events that were summarized by previous *ESR? reads but not read from the Event Queue. Events that follow an *ESR? read are put in the Event Queue but are not available until *ESR? is used again.

Event Handling Sequence

The following figure shows how to use the status and event handling system. In the explanation that follows, numbers in parentheses refer to numbers in the figure.

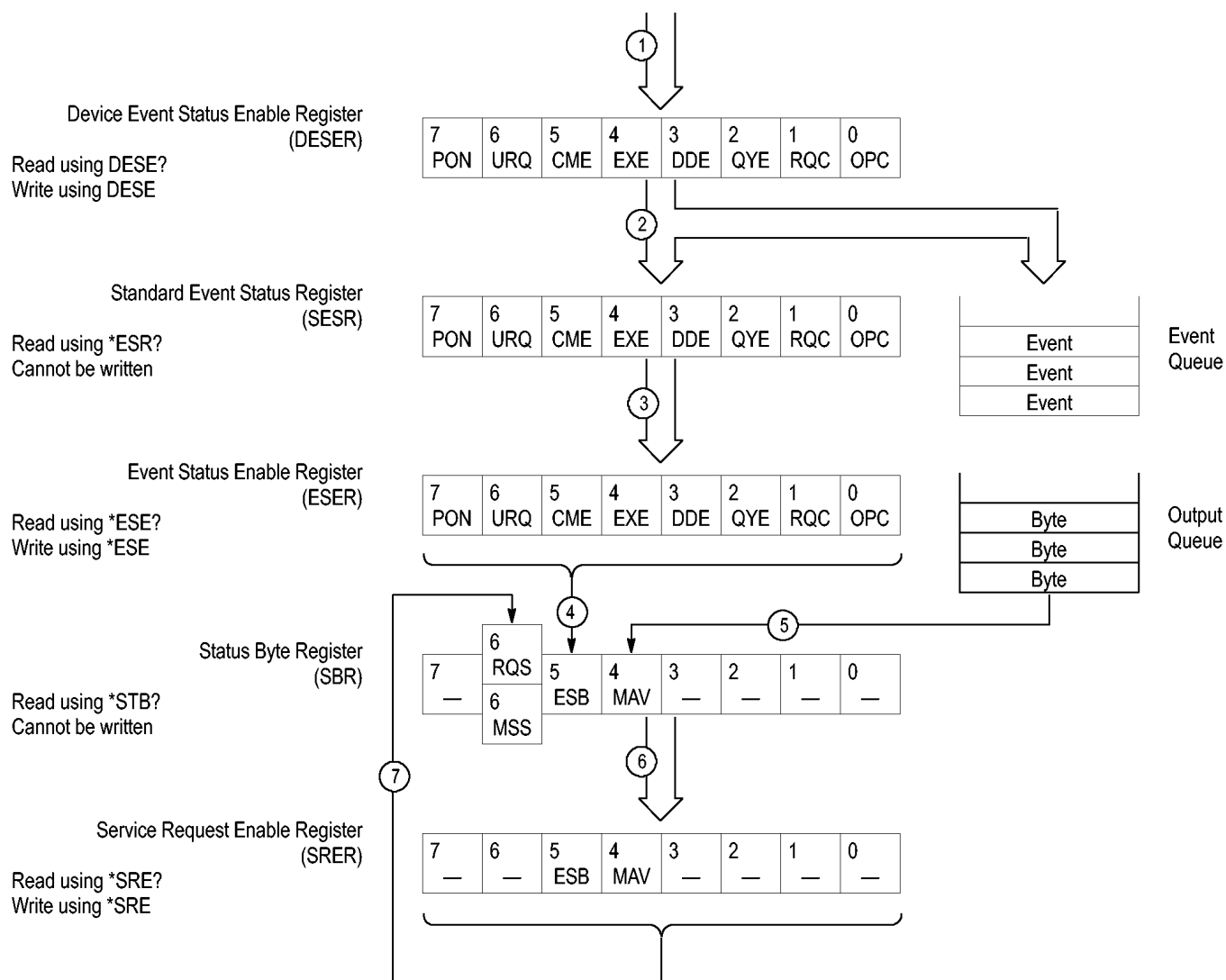


Figure 8: Status and Event Handling Process

When an event occurs, a signal is sent to the DESER (1). If that type of event is enabled in the DESER (that is, if the bit for that event type is set to 1), the appropriate bit in the SESR is set to one, and the event is recorded in the Event Queue (2). If the corresponding bit in the ESER is also enabled (3), then the ESB bit in the SBR is set to one (4).

When output is sent to the Output Queue, the MAV bit in the SBR is set to one (5).

When a bit in the SBR is set to one and the corresponding bit in the SRER is enabled (6), the MSS bit in the SBR is set to one and a service request is generated (7).

Synchronization Methods

Overview Although most commands are completed almost immediately after being received by the instrument, some commands start a process that requires time. For example, once a single sequence acquisition command is executed, depending upon the applied signals and trigger settings, it may take an extended period of time before the acquisition is complete. Rather than remain idle while the operation is in process, the instrument will continue processing other commands. This means that some operations will not be completed in the order that they were sent.

Sometimes the result of an operation depends on the result of an earlier operation. A first operation must complete before the next one is processed. The instrument status and event reporting system is designed to accommodate this process.

The Operation Complete (OPC) bit of the Standard Event Status Register (SESR) can be programmed to indicate when certain instrument operations have completed and, by setting the Event Status Enable Register (ESER) to report OPC in the Event Status Bit (ESB) of the Status Byte Register (SBR) and setting the Service Request Enable Register (SRER) to generate service request upon a positive transition of the ESB, a service request (SRQ) interrupt can be generated when certain operations complete as described in this section.

The following instrument operations can generate an OPC:

Table 30: Instrument operations that can generate OPC

Command	Conditions
ACQuire:STATE ON or ACQuire:STATE RUN	Only when ACQuire:STOPAfter is set to SEQuence
*CAL?	
CALibrate:CONTINUE	
CALibrate:FACtory	
CALibrate:INTERNAL	
FACtory	
HARDCopy START	
RECALL:SETUp <file as quoted string>	
RECALL:WAVEform <file as quoted string>	
*RST	
SAVe:IMAGe <file as quoted string>	
SAVe:SETUp <file as quoted string>	
SAVe:WAVEform <file as quoted string>	

For example, a typical application might involve acquiring a single-sequence waveform and then taking a measurement on the acquired waveform. You could use the following command sequence to do this:

```

/** Set up conditional acquisition */
ACQUIRE:STATE OFF
SELECT:CH1 ON
HORIZONTAL:RECORDLENGTH 1000
ACQUIRE:MODE SAMPLE
ACQUIRE:STOPAFTER SEQUENCE
/** Acquire waveform data */
ACQUIRE:STATE ON
/** Set up the measurement parameters */
MEASUREMENT:IMMED:TYPE AMPLITUDE
MEASUREMENT:IMMED:SOURCE CH 1
/** Take amplitude measurement */
MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:VALUE?

```

The acquisition of the waveform requires extended processing time. It may not finish before the instrument takes an amplitude measurement (see the following figure). This can result in an incorrect amplitude value.

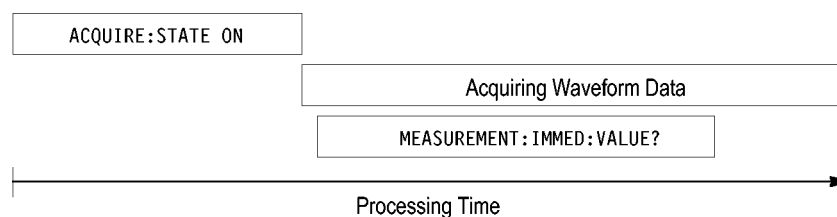


Figure 9: Command processing without using synchronization

To be sure the instrument completes waveform acquisition before taking the measurement on the acquired data, you can synchronize the program.

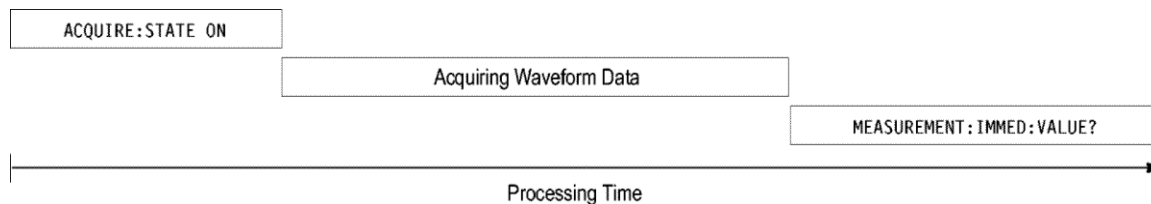


Figure 10: Processing sequence with synchronization

You can use four commands to synchronize the operation of the instrument with your application program: *WAI, BUSY, *OPC, and *OPC?

Using the *WAI Command

The *WAI command forces completion of previous commands that generate an OPC message. No commands after the *WAI are processed before the OPC message(s) are generated

The same command sequence using the *WAI command for synchronization looks like this:

```
/* Set up conditional acquisition */
ACQUIRE:STATE OFF
SELECT:CH1 ON
ACQUIRE:MODE SAMPLE
ACQUIRE:STOPAFTER SEQUENCE
/* Acquire waveform data */
ACQUIRE:STATE ON
/* Set up the measurement parameters */
MEASUREMENT:IMMED:TYPE AMPLITUDE
MEASUREMENT:IMMED:SOURCE CH1
/* Wait until the acquisition is complete before taking the measurement*/
*/
*WAI
/* Take amplitude measurement */
MEASUREMENT:IMMED:VALUE?
```

The controller can continue to write commands to the input buffer of the instrument, but the commands will not be processed by the instrument until all in-process OPC operations are complete. If the input buffer becomes full, the controller will be unable to write commands to the buffer. This can cause a time-out.

Using the BUSY Query

The BUSY? query allows you to find out whether the instrument is busy processing a command that has an extended processing time such as single-sequence acquisition.

The same command sequence, using the BUSY? query for synchronization, looks like this:

```
/* Set up conditional acquisition */
ACQUIRE:STATE OFF
SELECT:CH1 ON
ACQUIRE:MODE SAMPLE
ACQUIRE:STOPAFTER SEQUENCE
```



```

/* Acquire waveform data */
ACQUIRE:STATE ON
/* Set up the measurement parameters */
MEASUREMENT:IMMED:TYPE AMPLITUDE
MEASUREMENT:IMMED:SOURCE CH1
/* Wait until the acquisition is complete before taking the measurement */
While BUSY? keep looping
/* Take amplitude measurement */
MEASUREMENT:IMMED:VALUE?

```

This sequence lets you create your own wait loop rather than using the *WAI command. The BUSY? query helps you avoid time-outs caused by writing too many commands to the input buffer. The controller is still tied up though, and the repeated BUSY? query will result in bus traffic.

Using the *OPC Command

If the corresponding status registers are enabled, the *OPC command sets the OPC bit in the Standard Event Status Register (SESR) when an operation is complete. You achieve synchronization by using this command with either a serial poll or service request handler.

Serial Poll Method: Enable the OPC bit in the Device Event Status Enable Register (DESER) and the Event Status Enable Register (ESER) using the DESE and *ESE commands.

When the operation is complete, the OPC bit in the Standard Event Status Register (SESR) will be enabled and the Event Status Bit (ESB) in the Status Byte Register will be enabled.

The same command sequence using the *OPC command for synchronization with serial polling looks like this:

```

/* Set up conditional acquisition */
ACQUIRE:STATE OFF
SELECT:CH1 ON
ACQUIRE:MODE SAMPLE
ACQUIRE:STOPAFTER SEQUENCE
/* Enable the status registers */
DESE 1
*ESE 1
*SRE 0
/* Acquire waveform data */

```

```
ACQUIRE:STATE ON
```

```
/* Set up the measurement parameters */
```

```
MEASUREMENT:IMMED:TYPE AMPLITUDE
```

```
MEASUREMENT:IMMED:SOURCE CH1
```

```
/* Wait until the acquisition is complete before taking the measurement.*/
```

```
*OPC
```

```
While serial poll = 0, keep looping
```

```
/* Take amplitude measurement */
```

```
MEASUREMENT:IMMED:VALUE?
```

This technique requires less bus traffic than did looping on BUSY.

Service Request Method: Enable the OPC bit in the Device Event Status Enable Register (DESER) and the Event Status Enable Register (ESER) using the DESE and *ESE commands.

You can also enable service requests by setting the ESB bit in the Service Request Enable Register (SRER) using the *SRE command. When the operation is complete, the instrument will generate a Service Request.

The same command sequence using the *OPC command for synchronization looks like this

```
/* Set up conditional acquisition */
```

```
ACQUIRE:STATE OFF
```

```
SELECT:CH1 ON
```

```
ACQUIRE:MODE SAMPLE
```

```
ACQUIRE:STOPAFTER SEQUENCE
```

```
/* Enable the status registers */
```

```
DESE 1
```

```
*ESE 1
```

```
*SRE 32
```

```
/* Acquire waveform data */
```

```
ACQUIRE:STATE ON
```

```
/* Set up the measurement parameters */
```

```
MEASUREMENT:IMMED:TYPE AMPLITUDE
```

```
MEASUREMENT:IMMED:SOURCE CH1
```

```
/* Wait until the acquisition is complete before taking the measurement*/
```

```
*OPC
```

The program can now do different tasks such as talk to other devices. The SRQ, when it comes, interrupts those tasks and returns control to this task.

```
/* Take amplitude measurement */
```

```
MEASUREMENT:IMMED:VALUE?
```

Using the *OPC? Query

The *OPC? query places a 1 in the Output Queue once an operation that generates an OPC message is complete. The *OPC? query does not return until all pending OPC operations have completed. Therefore, your time-out must be set to a time at least if the longest expected time for the operations to complete.

The same command sequence using the *OPC? query for synchronization looks like this:

```
/* Set up single sequence acquisition */
```

```
ACQUIRE:STATE OFF
```

```
SELECT:CH1 ON
```

```
ACQUIRE:MODE SAMPLE
```

```
ACQUIRE:STOPAFTER SEQUENCE
```

```
/* Acquire waveform data */
```

```
ACQUIRE:STATE ON
```

```
/* Set up the measurement parameters */
```

```
MEASUREMENT:IMMED:TYPE AMPLITUDE
```

```
MEASUREMENT:IMMED:SOURCE CH1
```

```
/* Wait until the acquisition is complete before taking the measurement*/
```

```
*OPC?
```

Wait for read from Output Queue.

```
/* Take amplitude measurement */
```

```
MEASUREMENT:IMMED:VALUE?
```

This is the simplest approach. It requires no status handling or loops. However, you must set the controller time-out for longer than the acquisition operation.

Messages The information contained in the topic tabs above covers all the programming interface messages the instrument generates in response to commands and queries.

For most messages, a secondary message from the instrument gives detail about the cause of the error or the meaning of the message. This message is part of the message string and is separated from the main message by a semicolon.

Each message is the result of an event. Each type of event sets a specific bit in the SESR and is controlled by the equivalent bit in the DESER. Thus, each message is associated with a specific SESR bit. In the message tables, the associated SESR bit is specified in the table title, with exceptions noted with the error message text.

No Event The following table shows the messages when the system has no events or status to report. These have no associated SESR bit.

Table 31: No Event messages

Code	Message
0	No events to report; queue empty
1	No events to report; new events pending *ESR?

Command Error The following table shows the command error messages generated by improper syntax. Check that the command is properly formed and that it follows the rules in the section on command Syntax.

Table 32: Command error messages (CME bit 5)

Code	Message
100	Command error
101	Invalid character
102	Syntax error
103	Invalid separator
104	Data type error
105	GET not allowed
108	Parameter not allowed
109	Missing parameter
110	Command header error
112	Program mnemonic too long
113	Undefined header
120	Numeric data error
121	Invalid character in numeric
123	Exponent too large

Code	Message
124	Too many digits
130	Suffix error
131	Invalid suffix
134	Suffix too long
140	Character data error
141	Invalid character data
144	Character data too long
150	String data error
151	Invalid string data
152	String data too long
160	Block data error
161	Invalid block data
170	Command expression error
171	Invalid expression

Execution Error

The following table lists the execution errors that are detected during execution of a command.

Table 33: Execution error messages (EXE bit 4)

Code	Message
200	Execution error
221	Settings conflict
222	Data out of range
224	Illegal parameter value
241	Hardware missing
250	Mass storage error
251	Missing mass storage
252	Missing media
253	Corrupt media
254	Media full
255	Directory full
256	File name not found
257	File name error
258	Media protected
259	File name too long
270	Hardcopy error
271	Hardcopy device not responding
272	Hardcopy is busy

Code	Message
273	Hardcopy aborted
274	Hardcopy configuration error
280	Program error
282	Insufficient network printer information
283	Network printer not responding
284	Network printer server not responding
286	Program run time error
287	Print server not found
2200	Measurement error, Measurement system error
2201	Measurement error, Zero period
2202	Measurement error, No period, second waveform
2203	Measurement error, No period, second waveform
2204	Measurement error, Low amplitude, second waveform
2205	Measurement error, Low amplitude, second waveform
2206	Measurement error, Invalid gate
2207	Measurement error, Measurement overflow
2208	Measurement error, No backward Mid Ref crossing
2209	Measurement error, No second Mid Ref crossing
2210	Measurement error, No Mid Ref crossing, second waveform
2211	Measurement error, No backward Mid Ref crossing
2212	Measurement error, No negative crossing
2213	Measurement error, No positive crossing
2214	Measurement error, No crossing, target waveform
2215	Measurement error, No crossing, second waveform
2216	Measurement error, No crossing, target waveform
2217	Measurement error, Constant waveform
2219	Measurement error, No valid edge - No arm sample
2220	Measurement error, No valid edge - No arm cross
2221	Measurement error, No valid edge - No trigger cross

Code	Message
2222	Measurement error, No valid edge - No second cross
2223	Measurement error, Waveform mismatch
2224	Measurement error, WAIT calculating
2225	Measurement error, No waveform to measure
2226	Measurement error, Null Waveform
2227	Measurement error, Positive and Negative Clipping
2228	Measurement error, Positive Clipping
2229	Measurement error, Negative Clipping
2230	Measurement error, High Ref < Low Ref
2231	Measurement error, No statistics available
2233	Requested waveform is temporarily unavailable
2235	Math error, invalid math description
2240	Invalid password
2241	Waveform requested is invalid
2244	Source waveform is not active
2245	Saveref error, selected channel is turned off
2250	Reference error, the reference waveform file is invalid
2253	Reference error, too many points received
2254	Reference error, too few points received
2259	File too big
2260	Calibration error
2270	Alias error
2271	Alias syntax error
2273	Illegal alias label
2276	Alias expansion error
2277	Alias redefinition not allowed
2278	Alias header not found
2285	TekSecure(R) Pass
2286	TekSecure(R) Fail
2301	Cursor error, Off screen
2302	Cursor error, Cursors are off
2303	Cursor error, Cursor source waveform is off
2500	Setup error, file does not look like a setup file
2501	Setup warning, could not recall all values from external setup
2620	Mask error, too few points received

Code	Message
2760	Mark limit reached
2761	No mark present
2762	Search copy failed

Device Error The following table lists the device errors that can occur during instrument operation. These errors may indicate that the instrument needs repair.

Table 34: Device error messages (DDE bit 3)

Code	Message
310	System error
311	Memory error
312	PUD memory lost
314	Save/recall memory lost

System Event The following table lists the system event messages. These messages are generated whenever certain system conditions occur.

Table 35: System event messages

Code	Message
400	Query event
401	Power on (PON bit 7 set)
402	Operation complete (OPC bit 0 set)
403	User request (URQ bit 6 set)
404	Power fail (DDE bit 3 set)
405	Request control
410	Query INTERRUPTED (QYE bit 2 set)
420	Query UNTERMINATED (QYE bit 2 set)
430	Query DEADLOCKED (QYE bit 2 set)
440	Query UNTERMINATED after indefinite response (QYE bit 2 set)
468	Knob/Keypad value changed
472	Application variable changed

Execution Warning

The following table lists warning messages that do not interrupt the flow of command execution. They also notify you of a possible unexpected results.

Table 36: Execution warning messages (EXE bit 4)

Code	Message
528	Parameter out of range
532	Curve data too long, Curve truncated
533	Curve error, Preamble values are inconsistent
540	Measurement warning, Uncertain edge
541	Measurement warning, Low signal amplitude
542	Measurement warning, Unstable histogram
543	Measurement warning, Low resolution
544	Measurement warning, Uncertain edge
545	Measurement warning, Invalid in minmax
546	Measurement warning, Need 3 edges
547	Measurement warning, Clipping positive/negative
548	Measurement warning, Clipping positive
549	Measurement warning, Clipping negative

Table 37: Execution warning messages (EXE bit 4)

Code	Message
540	Measurement warning
541	Measurement warning, Low signal amplitude
542	Measurement warning, Unstable histogram
543	Measurement warning, Low resolution
544	Measurement warning, Uncertain edge
545	Measurement warning, Invalid min max
546	Measurement warning, Need 3 edges
547	Measurement warning, Clipping positive/negative
548	Measurement warning, Clipping positive
549	Measurement warning, Clipping negative

Internal Warning

The following table shows internal errors that indicate an internal fault in the instrument.

Table 38: Internal warning messages

Code	Message
600	Internal warning

Programming Examples

The following series of commands and queries illustrate many of the most common commands and techniques.

To use these commands and queries over USB, you must use a program or routines that interface to the USBTMC driver on your PC. You can also use the PC Communications software that came on the CD with your instrument to get the same data without having to write programs. For operating information, you can launch the PC Communications software and refer to the online help.

To use these commands and queries over GPIB, you must use a program or routines that interface to the GPIB hardware in your computer. The software is usually supplied by the GPIB hardware manufacturer.

In these examples, data sent from the controller computer to the instrument is prefaced with the > symbol. Replies from the instrument have no preface.

```
> REM "Check for any messages, and clear them from the queue."
> *ESR?
128
> ALLEV ?
:ALLEV 401,"Power on; "
> REM "Set the instrument to the default state."
> FACTORY
> REM "Set the instrument parameters that differ from the defaults."
> CH1:VOLTS 2.0
> HOR:MAIN:SCALE 100e-6
> TRIG:MAIN:LEVEL 2.4
> REM "Start a single sequence acquisition."
> ACQUIRE:STOPAFTER SEQUENCE
> ACQUIRE:STATE ON
> REM "Wait for the acquisition to complete."
> REM "Note: your controller program time-out must be set long enough to
handle the wait."
> *OPC?
1
> REM "Use the instrument built-in measurements to measure the waveform you
acquired."
> MEASU:IMMED:TYPE MEAN
```

```
> MEASU:IMMED:VALUE?
:MEASUREMENT:IMMED:VALUE 2.4631931782E0
> REM "Be sure to use the *esr? query to check for measurement errors."
> MEASU:IMMED:TYPE FREQ
> MEASU:IMMED:VALUE?
:MEASUREMENT:IMMED:VALUE 9.9E37
> *ESR?
16
> ALLEV?
:ALLEV 2202,"Measurement error, No period found; "
> REM "Query out the waveform points, for later analysis on your controller
computer." > data:encdg ascii
> CURVE?
:CURVE 7,6,5,5,5,6,6,8 [...]
> REM "Query out the parameters used for calculating the times and voltages of
the waveform points."
> WFMPRE?
:WFMPRE:BYT_NR 1;BIT_NR 8;ENCDG ASC;BN_FMT RP;BYT_OR
MSB;NR_PT 2500; [...]
```

ASCII Code Chart

B7 B6 B5 BITS B4 B3 B2 B1	0 0 0		0 0 1		0 1 0		0 1 1		1 0 0		1 0 1		1 1 0		1 1 1	
	CONTROL				NUMBERS SYMBOLS				UPPER CASE				LOWER CASE			
0 0 0 0	0 NUL 0	20 DLE 16	40 SP 32	60 0 48	100 @ 64	120 P 80	140 , 96	160 p 112	0 NUL 0	20 DLE 16	40 SP 32	60 0 48	100 @ 64	120 P 80	140 , 96	160 p 112
0 0 0 1	1 SOH 1	21 DC1 17	41 ! 33	61 1 49	101 A 65	121 Q 81	141 a 97	161 q 113	1 SOH 1	21 DC1 17	41 ! 33	61 1 49	101 A 65	121 Q 81	141 a 97	161 q 113
0 0 1 0	2 STX 2	22 DC2 18	42 " 34	62 2 50	102 B 66	122 R 82	142 b 98	162 r 114	2 STX 2	22 DC2 18	42 " 34	62 2 50	102 B 66	122 R 82	142 b 98	162 r 114
0 0 1 1	3 ETX 3	23 DC3 19	43 # 35	63 3 51	103 C 67	123 S 83	143 c 99	163 s 115	3 ETX 3	23 DC3 19	43 # 35	63 3 51	103 C 67	123 S 83	143 c 99	163 s 115
0 1 0 0	4 EOT 4	24 DC4 20	44 \$ 36	64 4 52	104 D 68	124 T 84	144 d 100	164 t 116	4 EOT 4	24 DC4 20	44 \$ 36	64 4 52	104 D 68	124 T 84	144 d 100	164 t 116
0 1 0 1	5 ENQ 5	25 NAK 21	45 % 37	65 5 53	105 E 69	125 U 85	145 e 101	165 u 117	5 ENQ 5	25 NAK 21	45 % 37	65 5 53	105 E 69	125 U 85	145 e 101	165 u 117
0 1 1 0	6 ACK 6	26 SYN 22	46 & 38	66 6 54	106 F 70	126 V 86	146 f 102	166 v 118	6 ACK 6	26 SYN 22	46 & 38	66 6 54	106 F 70	126 V 86	146 f 102	166 v 118
0 1 1 1	7 BEL 7	27 ETB 23	47 ' 39	67 7 55	107 G 71	127 W 87	147 g 103	167 w 119	7 BEL 7	27 ETB 23	47 ' 39	67 7 55	107 G 71	127 W 87	147 g 103	167 w 119
1 0 0 0	10 BS 8	30 CAN 24	50 (40	70 8 56	110 H 72	130 X 88	150 h 104	170 x 120	10 BS 8	30 CAN 24	50 (40	70 8 56	110 H 72	130 X 88	150 h 104	170 x 120
1 0 0 1	11 HT 9	31 EM 25	51) 41	71 9 57	111 I 73	131 Y 89	151 i 105	171 y 121	11 HT 9	31 EM 25	51) 41	71 9 57	111 I 73	131 Y 89	151 i 105	171 y 121
1 0 1 0	12 LF A 10	32 SUB 1A 26	52 * 2A 42	72 : 3A 58	112 J 4A 74	132 Z 5A 90	152 j 6A 106	172 z 7A 122	12 LF A 10	32 SUB 1A 26	52 * 2A 42	72 : 3A 58	112 J 4A 74	132 Z 5A 90	152 j 6A 106	172 z 7A 122
1 0 1 1	13 VT B 11	33 ESC 1B 27	53 + 2B 43	73 ; 3B 59	113 K 4B 75	133 [5B 91	153 k 6B 107	173 { 7B 123	13 VT B 11	33 ESC 1B 27	53 + 2B 43	73 ; 3B 59	113 K 4B 75	133 [5B 91	153 k 6B 107	173 { 7B 123
1 1 0 0	14 FF C 12	34 FS 1C 28	54 , 2C 44	74 < 3C 60	114 L 4C 76	134 \ 5C 92	154 l 6C 108	174 7C 124	14 FF C 12	34 FS 1C 28	54 , 2C 44	74 < 3C 60	114 L 4C 76	134 \ 5C 92	154 l 6C 108	174 7C 124
1 1 0 1	15 CR D 13	35 GS 1D 29	55 - 2D 45	75 = 3D 61	115 M 4D 77	135] 5D 93	155 m 6D 109	175 } 7D 125	15 CR D 13	35 GS 1D 29	55 - 2D 45	75 = 3D 61	115 M 4D 77	135] 5D 93	155 m 6D 109	175 } 7D 125
1 1 1 0	16 SO E 14	36 RS 1E 30	56 . 2E 46	76 > 3E 62	116 N 4E 78	136 ^ 5E 94	156 n 6E 110	176 ~ 7E 126	16 SO E 14	36 RS 1E 30	56 . 2E 46	76 > 3E 62	116 N 4E 78	136 ^ 5E 94	156 n 6E 110	176 ~ 7E 126
1 1 1 1	17 SI F 15	37 US 1F 31	57 / 2F 47	77 ? 3F 63	117 O 4F 79	137 - 5F 95	157 o 6F 111	177 RUBOUT (DEL) 7F 127	17 SI F 15	37 US 1F 31	57 / 2F 47	77 ? 3F 63	117 O 4F 79	137 - 5F 95	157 o 6F 111	177 RUBOUT (DEL) 7F 127
	ADDRESSED COMMANDS		UNIVERSAL COMMANDS		LISTEN ADDRESSES				TALK ADDRESSES				SECONDARY ADDRESSES OR COMMANDS			

KEY

octal → 5 PPC → GPIB code (with ATN asserted)
 ENQ ← ASCII character
 hex → 5 decimal

Tektronix
 REF: ANSI STD X3.4-1977
 IEEE STD 488.1-1987
 ISO STD 646-2973

Factory setup

The following listing is the instrument response to the concatenated command FACTory;SET. This response describes the factory default setup in detail. (Carriage returns have been inserted for clarity.)

Items enclosed in () parentheses are returned by the SET? query response, but are not changed by the FACTory command.

TBS2000 Series Oscilloscopes

Responses for channel 3 and 4 apply only to 4-channel models.

```
:HEADER 1;(:VERBOSE 1;)
:DATA:ENCDG RIBINARY;DESTINATION REFA;SOURCE CH1;START
1;STOP 2500;WIDTH 1;
(:LOCK NONE;)
:DISPLAY:FORMAT YT;STYLE VECTORS;PERSISTENCE 0;(CONTRAST
50);(INVERT OFF);
:ACQUIRE:MODE SAMPLE;NUMAVG 16;STATE 1;STOPAFTER
RUNSTOP;
:CH1:PROBE 10;SCALE 1.0E0;POSITION 0.0E0;COUPLING
DC;BANDWIDTH OFF;INVERT OFF;
:CH2:PROBE 10;SCALE 1.0E0;POSITION 0.0E0;COUPLING
DC;BANDWIDTH OFF;INVERT OFF;
:CH3:PROBE 10;SCALE 1.0E0;POSITION 0.0E0;COUPLING
DC;BANDWIDTH OFF;INVERT OFF;
:CH4:PROBE 10;SCALE 1.0E0;POSITION 0.0E0;COUPLING
DC;BANDWIDTH OFF;INVERT OFF;
:HORIZONTAL:VIEW MAIN;MAIN:SCALE 5.0E-4;POSITION 0.0E0;
:HORIZONTAL:DELAY:SCALE 5.0E-5;POSITION 0.0E0;
:TRIGGER:MAIN:MODE AUTO;TYPE EDGE;HOLDOFF:VALUE 5.0E-7;
:TRIGGER:MAIN:EDGE:SOURCE CH1;COUPLING DC;SLOPE RISE;
:TRIGGER:MAIN:VIDEO:SOURCE CH1;SYNC LINE;POLARITY
NORMAL;LINE 1;STANDARD NTSC;
:TRIGGER:MAIN:PULSE:SOURCE CH1;WIDTH:POLARITY
POSITIVE;WHEN EQUAL;WIDTH 1.0E-3;
:TRIGGER:MAIN:LEVEL 0.0E0;
:SELECT:CH1 1;CH2 0;CH3 0;CH4 0;MATH 0;REFA 0;REFB 0;REFC
0;REFD 0;
```

```
:CURSOR:FUNCTION OFF;SELECT:SOURCE CH1;
:CURSOR:VBARS:UNITS SECONDS;POSITION1 -2.0E-3;POSITION2
2.0E-3;
:CURSOR:HBARS:POSITION1 -3.2E0;POSITION2 3.2E0;
:MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:TYPE NONE;SOURCE CH1;
:MEASUREMENT:MEAS2:TYPE NONE;SOURCE CH1;
:MEASUREMENT:MEAS3:TYPE NONE;SOURCE CH1;
:MEASUREMENT:MEAS4:TYPE NONE;SOURCE CH1;
:MEASUREMENT:MEAS5:TYPE NONE;SOURCE CH1;
:MEASUREMENT:IMMED:TYPE PERIOD;SOURCE CH1;
:MATH:DEFINE "CH1 - CH2";FFT:HORIZONTAL:POSITION 5.0E1;SCALE
1.0E0;
:MATH:FFT:VERTICAL:POSITION 0.0E0;SCALE 1.0E0;
(:HARDCOPY:<BUTTON PRINTS;>FORMAT EPSON;PORT
CENTRONICS;LAYOUT PORTRAIT;INKSAVER ON;)
(<SAVE:IMAGE:FILEFORMAT BMP;>)
(:LANGUAGE ENGLISH)
```


Reserved words

The following words are reserved for the instrument.

*CAL, *CLS, *DDT, *ESE, *ESR, *IDN, *LRN, *OPC, *PSC, *RCL, *RST, *SAV, *SRE, *STB, *TRG, *TST, *WAI, A0, A1, A2, A3, A4, A5, A6, A7, A8, A9, ABOrt, AC, ACLINE, ACQuire, ALL, ALLEv, ASC, ASCIi, AUTO, AUTOMATIC, AUTORange, AUTOSet, AVErAge, B0, B1, B2, B3, B4, B5, B6, B7, B8, B9, BANDwidth, BATTERIES, BAUD, BIN, BIT_Nr, BMP, BN_Fmt, BOTH, BRIGHTness, BUBBLEJet, BUSY, BUTTON, BUTTONLIGHT, BYT_Nr, BYT_Or, Block, CALibrate, CARD, CENtronics, CH1, CH1CH2, CH2, CH3, CH3CH4, CH4, CM10BY15, CM13BY18, CM15BY21, CM18BY24, CM6BY8, CM7BY10, CM9BY13, COMpare, CONDUCTION, CONTINUE, CONTINUOUS, CONTRast, COUPling, CR, CRLf, CRMs, CURRENTPRObe, CURSor, CURSORRms, CURVe, CWD, DATALOGging, DATE, DATEPRINT, DATA, DC, DCLIne, DEF, DEFINE, DEFLT, DEFault, DELay, DELEte, DELTa, DELay, DESE, DESKJet, DESTination, DIAg, DIR, DISplay, DOTs, DPU3445, DPU411, DPU412, DRAFT, DURAtion, E, EDGE, ENAbLe, ENCdg, ENGLish, ENV, EPSC60, EPSC80, EPSIMAGE, EPSOn, EQual, ERRLOG, EVEN, EVENT, EVMsg, EVQty, EXECute, EXT, EXT10, EXT5, FACtory, FALL, FALLINGedge, FASTPHOTO, FFT, FIELD, FILEFormat, FILESystem, FINE, FIRST, FLAg, FORCe, FORMat, FREESpace, FRENch, FREQuency, FREquency, FUNcTion, GASgauge, GERMan, GND, GPIb, HAGAKIPC, HAGAKIPCARD, HARDCopy, HARDFlagging, HARmonics, HBArS, HDELTA, HDR, HEADer, HERTz, HFRej, HOLDOff, HORizontal, HRMS, ID, IDPRINT, IMAGESIZE, IMAge, IMMEd, IN11BY17, IN2P5BY3P25, IN4BY6, IN8BY10, INDEX, INF, INIT, INKSaver, INTERLEAF, INTERNAL, INVERT, INVert, INside, ITALian, JAPANese, JOULES, JPEG, JPG, KOREan, L, L2, L4, LANGuage, LANDscape, LASERJet, LAYout, LETTER, LEVELS, LEVEl, LF, LFCr, LFRej, LIMit, LINE, LINENum, LOCK, LOG, LSB, MAIn, MANUAL, MATH, MAXImum, MEAN, MEASUrement, MINImum, MKDir, MM100BY150, MM54BY86, MODE, MSB, MULTICYcle, N, NEGAtive, NEXT, NOISerej, NONE, NONE, NORMAl, NOTEqual, NRMAL, NR_Pt, NTSc, NUMACq, NUMAVg, NWIdth, ODD, OFF, ON, OUTside, PAL, PAPERSIZE, PAPERTYPE, PARity, PCX, PEAKdetect, PERCent, PERIod, PERSistence, PFPHASE, PHAse, PHOTO, PICTBridge, PK2pk, PLAIN, POLarity, PORT, PORTrait, PORTUguese, POSITIVE, POSition, POWERFACTOR, POWer, POWerANALYSIS, PRESENT, PRINTQUAL, PRINTS, PRObe, PT_Fmt, PT_Off, PULse, PWIdth, RECAIl, RECOrdlength, REFx, REM, REName, RESUlt, RI, RIBinary, RISINgedge, RISe, RLE, RMDir, RMS, ROLL100MM, ROLL127MM, ROLL210MM, ROLL89MM, RP, RPBinary, RS232, RUN, RUNSTop, SAMple, SAVESAll, SAVESImage, SAVE, SAVEIMAGE, SAVEWFM, SCALE, SECOnds, SECdiv, SELEct, SEQuence, SET, SETLevel, SETTings, SETUp, SHOW, SIGNAL, SIMPLifiedchinese, SINGLECYcle, SLOPe, SOFTFlagging, SOURCE, SOURCE1, SOURCE2, SOURce, SOURces, SPANish, SRIBinary, SRPBinary, STANDard, START, STATE, STATUS, STOP, STOPAfter, STYle, SWLoss, SYNC, TARget, TEMPLate, TERMinator, THDF, THDR, THINKjet, TIFF, TIME, TIME, TOFFEND, TOFFSTART, TOLerance, TONEND,

TONSTART, TOTAL, TRADitionalchinese, TRANsmit, TRIGger,
TRUEPOWER, TURNOFF, TURNON, TYPE, UNIts, UNLock, USB, VALue,
VAR, VBArS, VDELtA, VECtors, VERBoSe, VERtIcal, VIdEO, VIEW,
VIOlAtion, VOLts, VSAT, WATTS, WAVEform, WAVEFORMANALYSIS,
WAVEform, WAVFrm, WFCREST, WFCYCRMS, WFFREQ, WFIId, WFMPre,
WHEN, WIDth, WINDOW, XINcr, XUNit, XY, XZEro, Y, YMuLt, YOFF, YT,
YUNit, YZEro, ZONE,

Glossary

Glossary terms

ASCII	Acronym for the American Standard Code for Information Interchange. Controllers transmit commands to the digitizing instrument using ASCII character encoding.
Address	A 7-bit code that identifies an instrument on the communication bus. The digitizing instrument must have a unique address for the controller to recognize and transmit commands to it.
Backus-Naur Form (BNF)	A standard notation system for command syntax. The syntax in this manual use BNF notation.
Controller	A computer or other device that sends commands to and accepts responses from the digitizing instrument.
EOM	A generic acronym referring to the end-of-message terminator. For GPIB, the end-of-message terminator is either an EOI or the ASCII code for line feed (LF). For USB, the end-of-message terminator is the EOM bit in a USBTMC message.
IEEE	Acronym for the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers.
USB	An acronym for Universal Serial Bus.
USBTMC	An acronym for USB Test and Measurement Class.
USB488	The USBTMC subclass specification that implements an IEEE488-like interface over USB.

Index

- *CAL?, 53
- *CLS, 77
- *ESE, 108
- *ESR?, 109
- *IDN?, 164
- *LRN?, 166
- *OPC, 195
- *PSC, 197
- *RCL, 199
- *RST, 206
- *SAV, 207
- *SRE, 221
- *STB?, 222
- *WAI, 249

A

- ACQuire?, 37
- ACQuire:MAXSamplerate, 38
- ACQuire:MODE, 38
- ACQuire:NUMAcq?, 40
- ACQuire:NUMAVg, 41
- ACQuire:STATE, 41
- ACQuire:STOPAfter, 42
- ALias, 43, 47
- ALias:CATalog?, 44
- ALias:DEFine, 45
- ALias:DELEte, 46, 47
- ALias:DELEte:ALL, 46
- ALLEv?, 48
- Arguments, 10
- ASCII, 3
- AUTOSet, 49
- AUTOSet:ENABLE, 49

B

- BNF (Backus Naur form), 3
- BUSY?, 51

C

- CALibrate:FACTory, 54

- CALibrate:FACTory:STATus?, 55
- CALibrate:FACTory:STEPSTIMulus?, 55
- CALibrate:INTERNAL, 56
- CALibrate:INTERNAL:START, 56
- CALibrate:INTERNAL:STATus?, 57
- CALibrate:RESults?, 58
- CALibrate:RESults:FACTory?, 58
- CALibrate:RESults:SPC?, 59
- CH<x>?, 60
- CH<x>:AMPSVIAVOLTs :Factor, 61
- CH<x>:AMPSVIAVOLTs:ENABLE, 60
- CH<x>:BANdwidth, 62
- CH<x>:COUPling, 63
- CH<x>:DESKew, 64
- CH<x>:INVert, 65
- CH<x>:OFFSet, 65
- CH<x>:POSition, 66
- CH<x>:PRObe, 67
- CH<x>:PRObe:AUTOZero, 68
- CH<x>:PRObe:DEGAUss, 68
- CH<x>:PRObe:DEGAUss:STATE?, 69
- CH<x>:PRObe:FORCEDRange, 70
- CH<x>:PRObe:GAIN, 71
- CH<x>:PRObe:ID?, 72
- CH<x>:PRObe:ID:SERnumber?, 72
- CH<x>:PRObe:ID:TYPE?, 73
- CH<x>:PRObe:SIGnal, 73
- CH<x>:PRObe:UNIts?, 74
- CH<x>:SCAle, 74
- CH<x>:VOLts, 75
- CH<x>:YUNit, 76
- CLEARMenu, 77
- Command
 - syntax:BNF (Backus Naur form), 3
- Command and Query Structure, 4
- Command syntax
 - BNF (Backus Naur form), 3
- Conventions, 13
- CURSor?, 78
- CURSor:FUNction, 79
- CURSor:HBArs?, 80

CURSor:HBArS:DELTA?, 80
CURSor:HBArS:POSITION<x>, 81
CURSor:HBArS:UNIts, 82
CURSor:VBArS?, 85
CURSor:VBArS:DELTA?, 86
CURSor:VBArS:HPOS<x>?, 86
CURSor:VBArS:POSITION<x>, 87
CURSor:VBArS:UNIts, 88
CURSor:VBArS:VDELTA?, 89
CURVe, 89

D

DATA, 91
DATA:DESTination, 92
DATA:SOURce, 93
DATA:START, 94
DATA:STOP, 95
DATA:WIDTH, 96
DATE, 97
DESE, 98
DIAG:FAN, 99
DIAG:LOOP:OPTion, 99
DIAG:RESUlt:FLAg?, 101
DIAG:RESUlt:LOG?, 101
DIAG:SElect, 102
DIAG:SElect:<function>, 103
DIAG:STATE, 103
DIAG:TEMPVAL, 104
DISPlay:GRaticule, 104
DISPlay:INTENSITy:BACKLight, 105
Documentation, 13

E

ERRLOG:FIRST?, 107
ERRLOG:NEXT?, 107
Ethernet command group, 17
ETHERnet:DHCPbootp, 110
ETHERnet:DNS:IPADdress, 111
ETHERnet:DOMAINname, 111
ETHERnet:ENET:ADDRESS?, 112
ETHERnet:GATEWay:IPADdress, 112
ETHERnet:HTTTPort, 113

ETHERnet:IPADdress, 114
ETHERnet:NAME, 114
ETHERnet:PASSWord, 115
ETHERnet:PING, 115
ETHERnet:PING:STATUS?, 116
ETHERnet:SUBNETMask, 116
Event handling, 277
EVENT?, 117
EVMsg?, 118
EVQty?, 119
Example programming, 298
Examples
 Programming, 298

F

FACtory, 121
Factory setup
 detailed description, 301
FFT?, 122
FFT:HORizontal:POSition, 123
FFT:HORizontal:SCAle, 123
FFT:SOURce, 124
FFT:SRCWFM, 124
FFT:VERTical:POSition, 125
FFT:VERTical:SCAle, 125
FFT:VERTical:UNIts, 126
FFT:VType, 126
FFT:WINDow, 127
FILESystem?, 127
FILESystem: MOUNT:AVAILable, 136
FILESystem: MOUNT:LIST, 137
FILESystem: MOUNT:UNMOUNT, 138
FILESystem:CWD, 128
FILESystem:DELEte, 129
FILESystem:DIR?, 130
FILESystem:FORMat, 130
FILESystem:FREESpace?, 131
FILESystem:MKDir, 132
FILESystem:MOUNT:DRive, 136
FILESystem:READFile, 133
FILESystem:REName, 133
FILESystem:RMDir, 134
FILESystem:WRITEFile, 135

FPanel:PRESS, 138

FPanel:TURN, 140

H

HDR, 143

HEADer, 143

HELPevery:ACQuire, 144

HELPevery:ALL, 145

HELPevery:CURsor, 145

HELPevery:FFT, 146

HELPevery:MATH, 146

HELPevery:MEASUrement, 147

HELPevery:REFeRence, 148

HELPevery:TRIGger, 148

HELPevery:UTIlity, 149

HELPevery:VERtical, 150

HORizontal?, 150

HORizontal:ACQLENGTH, 151

HORizontal:DELay:POSition, 153

HORizontal:DELay:SCAle, 152

HORizontal:DELay:SECdiv, 152

HORizontal:DIVisions, 153

HORizontal:MAIn:DELay:STATe, 155

HORizontal:MAIn:SECdiv, 158

HORizontal:PREViewstate, 159

HORizontal:RECOrdlength, 159

HORizontal:RECOrdlength:Auto, 160

HORizontal:RESOLution, 160

HORizontal:ROLL, 161

HORizontal:SCAle, 157

HORizontal:TRIGger:POSition, 161

I

ID?, 163

IEEE Std. 488.2-1987, 3

L

LANGuage, 165

LOCK, 166

M

Manuals, 13

MATH?, 167

MATH:DEFINE, 168

MATH:HORizontal:POSition, 169

MATH:HORizontal:SCAle, 169

MATH:HORizontal:UNIts, 170

MATH:VERtical:POSition, 171

MATH:VERtical:SCAle, 171

MATH:VERtical:UNIts, 172

MEASUrement?, 173

MEASUrement:CLEARSHOT, 174

MEASUrement:GATing, 174

MEASUrement:IMMed?, 175

MEASUrement:IMMed:DELay?, 176

MEASUrement:IMMed:DELay:EDGE<x>, 176

MEASUrement:IMMed:SOURce1, 177

MEASUrement:IMMed:SOURCE2, 178

MEASUrement:IMMed:TYPE, 179

MEASUrement:IMMed:UNIts?, 182

MEASUrement:IMMed:VALue?, 182

MEASUrement:MEAS<x>?, 183

MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:DELay?, 184

MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:DELay:EDGE<x>, 184

MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:SOURce, 185

MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:SOURce2, 186

MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:STATE, 187

MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:TYPE, 188

MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:UNIts?, 191

MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:VALue?, 192

MEASUrement:SNAPSHOT, 193

MEASUrement:SOURceSHOT, 193

Message

handling, 277

Mnemonics, 9

P

Programming

examples, 298

Programming examples, 298

R

RECALL:SETUp, 200

RECALL:WAVEForm, 201

REF<x>?, 202

REF<x>:DATE, 202
REF<x>:HORIZONTAL:DELAY:TIME?, 203
REF<x>:HORIZONTAL:SCALE?, 204
REF<x>:POSITION?, 204
REF<x>:TIME?, 203
REF<x>:VERTICAL:POSITION?, 205
REF<x>:VERTICAL:SCALE?, 205

S

SAVE:IMAGE, 208
SAVE:IMAGE:FILEFORMAT, 209
SAVE:IMAGE:LAYOUT, 210
SAVE:SETUP, 211
SAVE:WAVEFORM, 212
SAVE:WAVEFORM:FILEFORMAT, 213
SELECT:CH<x>, 214
SELECT:CONTROL, 215
SELECT:FFT, 216
SELECT:MATH, 217
SELECT:REF<x>, 218
SET?, 219
SETUP<x>:DATE?, 220
SETUP<x>:TIME?, 220
Setups
 factory:TBS2000, 302
Status, 277
Syntax
 BNF (Backus Naur form), 3

T

TEKSecure, 223
TIME, 223
TRIGGER, 224
TRIGGER:A, 225
TRIGGER:A:EDGE?, 226
TRIGGER:A:EDGE:COUPLING, 226
TRIGGER:A:EDGE:SLOPE, 227
TRIGGER:A:EDGE:SOURCE, 228
TRIGGER:A:HOLDOff?, 229
TRIGGER:A:HOLDOff:TIME, 229
TRIGGER:A:LEVEL, 230
TRIGGER:A:LEVEL:CH<x>, 231
TRIGGER:A:LOWerthreshold:CH<x>, 231

TRIGGER:A:MODE, 232
TRIGGER:A:PULSE?, 233
TRIGGER:A:PULSE:CLASS, 234
TRIGGER:A:PULSE:SOURCE, 236
TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WIDTH?, 235
TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WIDTH:POLARITY, 235
TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WIDTH:WHEN, 236
TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WIDTH:WIDTH, 237
TRIGGER:A:RUNT, 238
TRIGGER:A:RUNT:POLARITY, 239
TRIGGER:A:RUNT:SOURCE, 240
TRIGGER:A:RUNT:WHEN, 240
TRIGGER:A:RUNT:WIDTH, 241
TRIGGER:A:TYPE, 242
TRIGGER:A:UPPerthreshold:CH<x>, 243
TRIGGER:FREQUENCY?, 244
TRIGGER:STATE?, 244

U

UNLOCK, 245

V

VERBOSE, 247

W

WAVFrm?, 250
WFMInpre?, 250
WFMInpre:BIT_Nr, 251
WFMInpre:BYT_Nr, 252
WFMInpre:ENCdg, 252
WFMInpre:NR_Pt?, 253
WFMInpre:XINcr, 254
WFMInpre:XUNit, 254
WFMInpre:XZEro, 255
WFMInpre:YMUlt, 256
WFMInpre:YOff, 257
WFMInpre:YUNit, 257
WFMInpre:YZEro, 258
WFMOupre?, 259
WFMOupre:BIT_Nr, 260
WFMOupre:BN_Fmt, 261

WFMOutpre:BYT_Nr, 261
WFMOutpre:ENCdg, 262
WFMOutpre:NR_Pt?, 263
WFMOutpre:RECOrdlength?, 263
WFMOutpre:WFIId?, 264
WFMOutpre:XINcr?, 265
WFMOutpre:XUNit?, 265
WFMOutpre:XZErø?, 266
WFMOutpre:YMUlt?, 267
WFMOutpre:YOFf?, 267
WFMOutpre:YUNit?, 268
WFMOutpre:YZErø?, 269

Z

ZOOM?, 271
ZOOm{:MODE|:STATE}, 271
ZOOm:ZOOM1, 272
ZOOM:ZOOM1:FACtor, 273
ZOOM:ZOOM1:HORizontal:POSition, 273
ZOOM:ZOOM1:HORizontal:SCAle, 274
ZOOm:ZOOM1:POSition, 275
ZOOm:ZOOM1:SCAle, 275
ZOOM:ZOOM1:STATE, 276

